

CONFIDENTIAL

9152

NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

form of a classified

103

Alt 98 m<sup>2</sup> 1594

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 No of Pgs 13

Organization or Instal.		Location	Period Covered			
			From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON * BS545829 0001	1 June 69	2400	1 June 69	
Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken			Inl	
In	Out					
8 1330	(C) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: 1330hrs Recon, loc BS537855 obs 1 57RR being set up vic BS541863. Believe enemy was prepared to fire when Arty came in on target. Recon received neg incoming. Results: 2 NVA possible KIA. Green unif w/pith helmets & 1 AK47, 1 57RR.	Bde-Stoia			MJD	
9 1425	(C) Fr Maj Kallam to TOC RTO: A Co alerted to prepare to move fr loc 539841 to support Recon on order. 1440hrs A Co is prepared to move on order. 1445hrs A Co ordered by Maj Kallam to move N to support Recon.	Bde-Maj Borg			MJD	
10 1535	(C) Bde-Cpt Pleas to TOC RTO: Fr Col Dombrowski to Bn XO: On 3 Jun fr 1310-1600hrs Maj Gen Hansey will visit 198th Bde. Maximum time will be given to each Bn for briefing. Itinerary will follow Bn S, J ASAP.	Bde-Cpt Pleas			MJD	
11 1550	(C) Fr BCo to TOC RTO: 1530hrs B Co, 475783, found 8 packs containing 2 ChiCom grenades, 1 RPG, 7 rds and about 50rds AK47 ammo. The ChiCom were destroyed but the rest of the materials will be brought back to this loc.	Bn S, J			MJD	
12 1600	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co(-), 482783, obs 5 NVA w/green uniforms and wpns evading NE. Arty fired. Eng w/SAF. Results: 4 NVA KIA dressed in green. Neg wpn but had packs. One pack contained medical supplies, rice (4-5 days), 6 pair uniforms, mushire, 1 US poncho liner. Second pack 6 uniforms, NVA poncho liner, fish meal. Third pack had Poncho liner, shelled peanuts, 10lbs, under shirt & 1 can sardine. 1620hrs BS484782 revd sniper fire fr BS482784. One US WHA in buttocks. Will be dusted off by C&C. Arty fired.	Bde-Holden			MJD	
13. 1645	(U) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC DO: Blue Ghost gunship engaged 1 VC w/black PJ evading. One VC KIA.	Bde-Watson			MJD	
14. 1655	(U) Fr B Co to DO: B Co under SAF fr one or two snipers. Enemy grid 482784. Results: 4 US WHA. 1800hrs Still under fire, 3 additional US WHA. 1825hrs Taking fire on first PZ, results: One US WHA. Names: Lt Wall, Alvarez, Pera, Green, Lambert, Hardin, Canary, Sapfin. Estimate enemy force 10-15 men. 4 NVA KIA.	Bde-Cpt Pleas			MJD	
ED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE				

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 No of Pgs 4

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	1 June 69	2400	1 June 69
Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl		
15 1720	(C) Fr Bde-Cpt Quiñones to TOC DNCO: URI for 1600-1630 URI report unk size enemy element operating w/in 700m of 516861. Unk enemy size element operating w/in 1000m of 522842.	Bn S, J, S3 Map	MJD		
16 1815	(C) Fr Minuteman 16 to TOC DNCO: 1st PZ 1816 hrs was HOT. 1 AC Co-Pilot WHA. 1 more US WHA, 1 AC breaking station. 1 LZ 1820hrs. 1816hrs Minuteman 16 & 14 took HAWF fr 404784, results in damage to both birds. Returned to Chu Lai for repairs. 1840hrs Helix revg SAF fr same grid. 2d PZ 1907hrs HOT, revd SAF. 2d LZ 1912hrs. 2d US WHA named Self.	Maj Borg, Bn S, J	DS		
17 1955	(C) Fr BTDC to TOC RTO: One Chieu Hoi at OP 1. Bde will pick up tomorrow. 0950hrs Hoi Chanh picked up sent to Bde is member of 406th NVA Unit. Bn S2			DS	
18 2200	(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC DNCO: Agent report: PW reports enemy documents & enemy dispositions all indicate next 24 to 48 hours will be a high threat period. Units should be especially alert for ground probes & sapper fire attacks & ambushes of ground forces. Probable throughout area.	Bn S, J	DS		
19	(C) Journal Summary Operations: The 1-52 Infantry continued to provide security, fire support and offensive operations in FCA. A Co departed NL at 0645hrs and conducted search of 539841 and estab CP. A26 & A36 departed A Co- loc and conducted search of 540841, 530841. A26 & A36 closed A Co CP at 1130hrs. A Co departed CP at 1300hrs and conducted search 543853, 534856. A Co estab NL at 1900hrs at 553837. B Co continues to provide security of LZ STINSON. C 96 departed NDP at 0730hrs and closed C Co- at 0830hrs. C Co departed NL at 1010hrs conducting search of 550803, 549808, 546811. C Co estab NDP at 1900hrs at 546809. C36 estab night ambush at 546811 at 1900hrs. D Co- remains at LZ Stinson. D33 departed LZ STINSON and conducted night ambush at 2100hrs at BS541816. E Recon conducted OP at 537855. E Recon departed OP and closed LZ STINSON at 1830hrs. E Mortars continue to provide general support of LZ STINSON. Contacts: At 1045hrs C Co, 554804, revd appox 1 MG & 3 AK47. Three US WHA. Urgent dustoff requested, gunships requested. 1050hrs One more US WHA, one WHA is now KHA. Dustoff complete 1110hrs. 1145hrs Gunships breaking station! 1518hrs Blue Ghost obs 1 MAN 512763, short hair wearing black PJ evading. Results: 1 VC KIA. 1330hrs Recon lbc 537855 obs 1 57RR being set up vic BS5411063. Called arty, right on target. POSSIBLE 2 NVA KIA. B Co, 475783, obs 5 NVA w/green uniforms and wps evading IE. Arty				
NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4

No of Pgs 4

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From Hour	Date 1 June 69	To Hour	Date 2400 1 June 69
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001			

Item	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
19		(Summary Cont) and SAF fired. Results: 4 NVA KIA dressed in green. Four packs CIA. At 1620hrs 1 US fr B Co WHA fr sniper fire fr 482784. Blue Ghost engaged 1 VC w/black PJ evading. One VC KIA. B Co came under sniper fire fr 482784. Results: 8 US WHA. Four NVA KIA. Casualties: Friendly: 3 US WHA, 1 US KHA fr C Co. 9 US WHA. Enemy: 2 VC KIA by Blue Ghost. 8 NVA KIA by B Co. Wpons CIA: None		
		Plans Summary: A Co conducts detailed search vic grids 5387, 8385. B Co continues security and base development of LZ STINSON. B26 conducts security and base development and conducts search vic BS5282, fr 0530 to 1930hrs 2 June. C Co conducts detailed search in area bounded by BS5380, 5382, 5580, 5582. D Co(-) continues security and base development of LZ Stinson. D36 conducts ambush and OP in grid BS541816. E Co remains at LZ STINSON.		
20	2400 (U)	Journal Closed.		

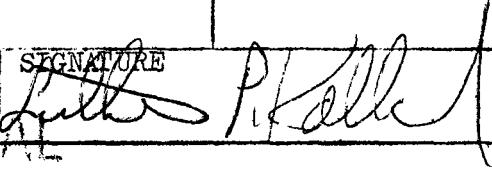
10 OF INITIALS

D. SHEPPARDSON 1LT DY OFF

M. J. DEAL 1LT DY OFF

ED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

9153

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 No of Pgs 3

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	2 June 69	2400	2 June 69
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken Inl
1	In Out				
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.			
2	0200	(C) Fr 1-52 TOC to Bde: Foxhole strength as of 020200 June 69:			
		UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD
		A CO	73	0	108
		B CO	0	75	125
		C CO	72	0	116
		D CO	0	99	122
		E CO	0	76	99
		HHC	X	X	180
3	0750	(U) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: At 0745hrs A36 searched area around BS545831 and found 1 500lb bomb, OD in color w/tail fins intact. Request an EOD Team to detonate ordinance. Also found a tunnel complex. Still searching.			Bde-SP Rothermel DS
4	0830	(C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: SF Tra Bong will run operation P37D fr 010500-061700 June in area: BS3687, 4087, 3681, 4081. Search & clear operation.			Bde-Stoia MJD
5	0850	(C) Fr Bde-Cpt Please to TOC DO: CS drop is scheduled for 1000hrs today in grids: 500784 along road to 470782 down 47 gridline to river..Follow river to 50 gridline and up to starting point.			Maj Kallam MJD
6	1030	(U) Fr Bunker Control LZ STINSON to TOC RTO: During morning tour of bunkerline, between bunkers 10 & 15 found two command detonated mines/scattered through wire, 5 chicom grenades, 2 60mm mortar rds, 1 piece of RPG, 6 M26.			Bn S, J MJD
7	1112	(C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC RTO: 5-46 Inf requests following AO extension for convoy fr Tra Bong 030600 to 040600 June: Fr 1-52 W boundary, E along 86 line to BS5086, N along 50 to BS5087, E along 87 to 5687 N along 56 to BS5688 E along 88 to 5888 N along 58 to present 1-52 boundary. Approved by Maj Kallam.			S3 Map, Bde, Bn MJD
8	1215	(C) Fr Bde(5-46) to TOC RTO: Checkpoints for convoy on Tra Bong Rd: (For 5-46) #1 Bilge Pump, 570903, CP #2 Water hole 557896, CP #3			
PERIOD & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE			
Downgraded At 3 Year					
Initials: <i>.../...</i> Unclassified					
DA Form 1594		CONFIDENTIAL			

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 No of Pgs 3

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered				
		From		To		
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS515829	0001	2 June 69	2400	2 June 69	
Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc				Action Taken	
	In	Out			Inl	
8 1215	(Cont) felt hole 536886, CP #4 Uncle Ben 500883, #5 Crack Pot 463873, Long Trip 403870, #6, CP #7 Straight Flush 409872, #8 Tricky Dick 357874.				Bde-Stoia	MJD
9 1400	(C) Fr Hoi Chanh to TOC RTO: The Hoi Chanh fr OP1 picked up yesterday said that he came fr the 406th Bn. It was split into two sections, 150 men at 515837, waiting here for a possible attack on LZ STINSON, 150 men at 3779, waiting for elements of 2d NVA Div to come through and head E. 1315hrs FAC put in an AS on 515837. 1335hrs Arty fired(105 fired CS, 8" fired HE VT fuse). 1410hrs Arty mission ended, results Obs no movement in target area. Destroyed 4 military structures. In between AS and Arty, FAC obs 19 personnel w/pack animals leaving area mvg into BS5085. 1415hrs FAC 27 given target BS515537. Neg AS, broke station 1500hrs.				Bde, Bn, S2, S3 Map, Arty	MJD
10 1440	(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co loc BS5141831, found 8 bunkers, 3/w/double shafts and 2 that appear to be 51 cal positions. Typical Bunker: 10' into ground w/a shaft 20' long to the right, 15' long to the left. Shafts are head high & shoulder wide. All will be destroyed.				Bde-Zizelman	MJD
11 1605	(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC on station, AS at 480783, complete 1605hrs. Will adjust Arty on same grid.				Bde-Stoia, Bn S,	MJD
12 1615	(U) Fr Bunker #5 to TOC DNCO: 1610hrs Bunker #5 obs 15-20 VC in open, 521828, prox fr STINSON 1800m. 4.2 Being fired, results unk. 45 rds HE expended.				Bde-SP Fuller	MJD
13 1620	(C) Fr Bde-URI to TOC DNCO: Unknown size enemy element w/in 650m of BS526865. Request zone sweep. Arty being fired.				Arty, S3 Map	MJD
14 1650	(U) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C Co obs 5-6 VC in open 1640hrs, vic 550796. Arty being fired. Helix adjusting. To far to see if they had packs or wpns. VC are mvg SE into woodline. Results unk.				Bde-Zizelman	MJD
15 1805	(U) Fr Bunker Control to TOC DNCO: Bunker #8 reports 2 VC appox 300m out fr STINSON. VC have wpns, vic 535827. 106RR fired, results unk.				Bde-SP Zizelman	MJD
NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pgs	
ganization or Instal.		Location	Period Covered			
			From	To		
			Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	2 June 69	2400	2 June 69
Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken		Init	
	In Out					
16	2045	(C) Fr BTOC-Lt Serrano to TOC DNCO: URI mid afternoon: Unknown size enemy element w/in 1000m of BS509840. Arty will be fired.	Arty, S3 Map, S2		DS	
17	2112	(U) Fr D26 to TOC DNCO: 2107hrs D26 spotted 1 VC appox 50m out. Opened up w/M60 & SAF & M79. Possible 1 VC WIA or KIA. Will check at first light. Neg results.	Bde-Zizeiman		DS	
18		(C) Journal Summary:  Operations: The 1-52 Infantry continues to provide security, fire support and conduct offensive operations in FCA. A Co departed NL at 1005 hrs. A11 & A41 closed A Co NL at 0915hrs. A Co conducted search in 544832, 541831. A Co conducted search of tunnel complex at 541831. A Co estab NDP at 1930hrs at 553837. B Co- continues the security and development of LZ STINSON. B16 departed LZ STINSON 0625hrs and conducted day OP at 533807. B16 departed OP at 1500hrs and closed LZ STINSON at 1530hrs. C Co departed NL at 0635hrs and conducted search of 545798, 546806. C26 departed ambush site at 0700hrs and conducted search of 546811, 545798. C Co- estab NDP at 1930hrs BS539809. C26 estab night ambush at 1930hrs 546812. D Co- maintains security of LZ STINSON and conducts base development. D33 dept ambush site at 0530hrs and closed LZ STINSON at 0600hrs. D26 departed LZ STINSON at 1905hrs and estab night ambush at 1930hrs BS541817. E Co Recon at LZ STINSON OpCon to B Co. E Mortars continue fire supportfr LZ STINSON. Contacts: 2107hrs D26 spotted 1 VC appox 50m out. Opened up w/M60 & SAF & M79. Possible 1 VC WIA or KIA. Will check at first light. Neg res. Casualties: There were no sustained casualties for the period and no weapons captured or found. A Co found one 500 lb bomb 0750hrs at 545831 and destroyed it. Plans Summary: A Co conduct detailed search vic BS5186, B Co(-) continued the security and development of LZ STINSON. B26 conduct detailed search vic BS5282, fr 0530hrs to 1930hrs 3 June. C Co conduct detailed search in area bounded by BS5380, BS5382, BS5580, BS5582. D Co(-) continues to provide security and develope LZ STINSON. D36 conducts ambush and OP in grid BS541816. E Co continues present missions.				
19	2400	(U) Journal Closed.				
<p><i>10 OF INITIALS</i></p> <p><i>D. SHEPARDSON 1LT 04 OFF</i></p> <p><i>M. J. DEAL 1LT 04 OFF</i></p>						
PEN NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3			<i>Luther P. Kallam</i>			

CONFIDENTIAL

9/54

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 No of Pgs 3

Organization or Instal.		Location	Period Covered								
			From	To	Hour	Date	Hour	Date			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	3 June 69	2400	3 June 69					
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc		Action Taken		Inl					
1	0001	(0) Journal Opened.									
2	0300	(C) Fr 1-52 to Bde: Foxhole strength report: UNIT MAN OPER PFD A CO 79 0 112 B CO 0 81 120 C CO 72 0 114 D CO 0 98 120 E CO 0 76 98									
3 0950		HHC X X 179 (C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: URI 0750hrs: Regt size enemy unit 750m fr BS497850. Arty will fire.		Bn S, J		DS					
4 1055		(U) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A36, 518872, engaged one enemy evading fr hooch wearing blk PJ carrying documents, medicine, a sack of rice and a B41 charge. Results: 1 VC KIA, documents and medicine & B41 charge will be sent to Bn, Bde-Rathermel		Arty, S2		MJD					
5 1215		(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost LOH shot down vic BS513880 w/3 US aboard. Believe all three WHA. A Co 1-52 ordered to move to BS513880. Maj Lehmann 031228hrs: ACo 1-52 OpCon to 5-46 Inf. Cpt Gaffney. Three US fr LOH KIA.		Bn S, J		MJD					
6 1320		(C) Fr 2d ARVN G2 to TOC DO: Intell report: 1st Bn fr 21st NVA Regt in BS5184 as of 011800 June. An element of 21st Regt loc BS509850.									
7 1410		BS537866 loc of unknown element of 21st Regt. (C) Fr A Co documents CIA to TOC RTO: Pre- liminary readout fr document picked up by A Co this morning. Unit C-6 = AKA for 6th Co of 70th NVA Bn. Cmdr name: Binh Tuy, he is in the Binh Chuong Hamlet in the Nam Thuau Village. The documents included the finance and resupply sections fro 1 NVA Bn. These people (NVA) take resupply fr the Vietnamese people in the Binh Chuong Hamlet, Binh My & Ngoc Tri Village. They collet taxes, rice, fish, and anything else that they may need. All farmers in the area must pay this unit 500 Piasters a month every month.		S2		MJD					
8 1415		(U) Fr Maj Lehmann to TOC RTO: Maj Gen Ramsey visited LZ STINSON fr 031415 to 031445. Briefed by Maj Lehmann & Maj Kallam on tactical situation.		Bn S, J		MJD					
PFB NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE							
Downgraded At 3 Year Intelligence Declassified AFIA Form 1594											

CONFIDENTIAL

## CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 2	No of Pgs 3	
Organization or Instal.		Location	Period Covered				
			From	To	Hour	Date	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	3 June 69	2400	3 June 69	
Item Q	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken	Inl MJD
	9	1435		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC DO: A Co 1-52 is OpCon to 5-46 Inf effective immediately. Reason: Elements on ground vic BS513880 in heavy contact. Released fr OpCon 1530hrs.			
10	1525		(U) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C26 loc BS546812 obs 8 enemy vic BS545799 dressed in blk & gray mvg E to W carrying a large bundle. Arty fired, results: 1 VC KIA.			Bde-Zizelman	MJD
11	1600		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DO: A Co, 515874, reports 155mm arty rd impacting w/in 50m of thier psn. Neg cas. Arty checkfired at 1601hrs but fired 3 more rds afterwards.			Bde-Opt Please	MJD
12	1615		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC DNCO: H Trp, 17th Cav is now OpCon to 1-52. 1700hrs H Trp heading for LZ Bayonet & released of OpCon.			Bn S, J	MJD
13	1615		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DO: A Co, 515874, 1555hrs spotted 10-15 NVA w/packs, wpns green uniforms & pith Helmets mvg to the N. Enemy spotted A Co and fired on them. Helix aircraft fired rockets on enemy. A Co will maneuver on enemy and check area.			Bde-Stoia	MJD
14	1635		(C) Fr H Trp to TOC RTO: 1630hrs H Trp taking SAF fr grid 513880. 1635hrs Took 1 RPG rd, hit track, 5 US WHA. Requested Dustoff. 1650hrs 5-46 CC bird on station to make dustoff. 1715 hrs Gunships on station. Musket 31. 1720hrs Dustoff complete, 2 slightly, 3 serious. Taken to 312 Evac.			Bde-Stoia	MJD
15	1845		(C) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: Recon reports 1 VC carrying a heavy load at grid 555825 dressed in blk shorts & shirt. Calling Arty, unk res.			Bde-Zizelman	DS
16	1905		(C) Fr C26 to TOC DNCO: 1904hrs C26 revg incoming AK rds also 1 79 rd. Neg cas. Arty will be fired. 1920hrs C Co reports that they weren't actually taking rds. Believed that VC were re-arming NL, but no C Co element revd incoming rds. Fire miss - neg results.			Bde-Fuller	DS
17	2000		(U) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: 1945hrs Starlite on LZ Stinson reports spotting 8-10 VC at BS52368275 and appeared that 2 of them were carrying something. Fired 81mm, 2 VC KIA by 81mm. Remaining VC scattered into treeline.			Bde-Stoia	DS
PEN NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 3	No of P. 3
Organization or Instal.		Location	Period Covered			
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
			0001	3 June 69	2400	3 June 69
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - B3545829					
18	(C) Journal Summary:	Operations: The 1-52 Infantry continues security, fire support and offensive operations in FCA. A Co departed NL at 0600hrs and conducted search of 518869. At 1215hrs A Co OpCon to 5-46 Inf, and released fr OpCon at 1300hrs. A Co returned to OpCon at 1435 to 5-46 Inf. A Co again released fr OpCon fr 5-46 at 1530hrs. A Co estab NDP at 1825hrs at 516866. B Co continued the security and development of LZ STINSON. C Co continued detailed search of 539805, 538808, 541816, 546811. C Co estab NDP at 1930hrs 541816. C26 estab night ambush at 1930hrs 546811. C34 estab night ambush at 1930hrs 538813. C12 estab night ambush 1930hrs 543813. D CO- continued to provide security of LZ STINSON. D26 departed night ambush position at 0630hrs and closed LZ STINSON at 0650hrs. E Co Recon remains at LZ STINSON. E Mortars continue general support fr LZ STINSON.				
	Contacts: A Co 36, 518872, engaged one enemy evading fr hooch, had documents, medicine, a sack of rice and B41 charge. Results: 1 VC KIA. Blue Ghost LOH shot down vic BS513880 w/3 US aboard. 3 US KHA. A Co ordered to move to location of downed LOH. C26 loc 546812 obs 8 enemy vic 545799 dressed in blk & gray mvg E to W carrying a large load. Arty fired, 1 VC KIA. H Trp taking SAF fr grid 513880 at 1630hrs. Took 1 RPG rd, hit track, 5 US WHA. Requested urgent dustoff, dustoff complete by C&C 5-46 at 1720hrs.					
	Casualties: Friendly: 5 US WHA fr H Trp, 3 US KHA fr LOH AC.					
	Enemy: 2 VC KIA, C Co & A Co.					
	Wpns CTA: None					
	Plans Summary: A Co search grids 5083, 5086, 5286, 5283. B Co departs LZ STINSON at 0730hrs and will conduct a detailed search of area bounded by grids 5179, 5182, 5382, 5379. C Co will close LZ STINSON at 0730hrs and proceed by CH47 to 198th StandDown area at 0800hrs. D Co continues to provide security and conduct base development of LZ STINSON. E Recon conducts OP and ambush at BS553887. E Mortars continue to provide general support fr LZ STINSON.					
19	2400 (II) Journal Closed.					
<b>10 OF INITIALS</b>						
<b>D. SHEPARDSON 1LT OY OFF</b>						
<b>M. J. DEAL 1LT OY OFF</b>						
PEN NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3				for B. M. Wilson & H. J. H.		

PED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
LUTHER P. KALLAK JR., MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

9155

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 No of Pgs 3

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	4 June 69	2400	4 June 69
Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken
No	In	Out			Inl
1	0000	(U) Journal Opened.			
2	0200	(C) Fr 1-52 to Bde: Foxhole strength report:			
		UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD
		A CO	82	0	120
		B CO	0	82	118
		C CO	71	0	121
		D CO	0	101	117
		E CO	20	56	100
		HHC	X	X	179
3	0725	(U) A Co to TOC RTO: A Co revd appox 10 rds AK47 sniper fire fr 502858. A Co loc 505855 revd neg casualties. Arty fired. Helix 26 on station, adjusting.			Bn S, J
4	0806	(U) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: 0805hrs A Co found an excess of 1000lbs of rice buried in cement crocks around a hut. Rice will be bagged and evaced. 0820hrs A Co found additional rice, requested bags. Villagers in area say that rice was left behing by VC. 1030hrs A Co found a total of 1500lbs rice, 400lb potatoes. Will be evac to BS755818(CAF 141) on authorization of Son Tinh Dist HQ. Rice extracted at 1450hrs.			Bde-Thacker MJD
5	0815	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Airlift of C Co fr PZ LZ STINSON to LZ 198th StandDown. 1st PZ 0815hrs, 1st LZ 0825hrs. 2d PZ 0850hrs, 2d LZ 0910hrs.			Bde-Sgt Bledsoe MJD
6	0840	(U) Fr Musket FAC to TOC RTO: CS drop vic BS 445775 complete at BS445775 gunships flushed out several people, possible 2 KIA by gunship. At BS479785 had 4 people in open engage w/gunships. Results: 1 VC KIA, three in blk, one in black bottom & white top. At BS485795 destroyed military structure, obs 7 enemy in green uniforms. Arty fired delayed fuse, several structures destroyed, no other results.			Bde-SP Thacker MJD
7	0900	(U) Fr Maj Lehmann to TOC RTO: Col Whiting visited LZ STINSON fr 0900 to 1030hrs. Briefed concerning current tactical situation. At 0900 to 1030hrs Gen Clement visited LZ STINSON and briefed on current tactical situation.			Bde-Packer MJD
		C-4			

PRINTED NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

In accordance with classification

After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 No of Pgs 3

ganization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	4 June 69	2400	4 June 69
em o	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken Inl
em o	In Out				
8	1025	(U) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC on station will conduct AS BS474778. AS complete 1130hrs, destroyed 5 hooches, no personnel observed.		Bde-Thacker	MJD
9	1045	(C) Fr Bde-Rothermel to TOC RTO: Request clearance for defoliation mission on 70915 Jun in grids: BS4179 to BS400795 to A0 boundary on W. AF request permission to return fire for fire under control of American FAC.			
10	1135	Clearance granted - Lt Deal (U) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC obs a bunker and 50 cal psn vic BS556838. 1210hrs FAC on station will adjust Arty, 1300hrs FAC departed area w/neg surveillance of area.	Bn S, J		MJD
11	1225	(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: URI, late AM: Unit of unknown size believed to be located w/in 800m of BS475838.	Bn S, J Bde-Stoia		MJD
12	1245	(C) Fr Bn S5 to TOC RTO: There will be a Psyops aerial broadcast in the area of the "Horseshoe" on the river at 1400hrs.	Arty, S3		MJD
13	1420	(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co loc BS505855 found 1 US 50 cal barrel behind hooch, was rusty, possibly left behind by APC, had been there for long time.	Bn S, J		MJD
14	1500	(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: URI 1230hrs: Regt size unit loc w/in 1000m of BS508848. Arty not fired, neg clearance. 155 HE 5 rds expended on adjustment of A Co. A Co will check area.	Arty, Bn S, J		MJD
15	1520	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Two US personnel were stung by bees today while on patrol. They will be evaced by our C&C and brought to LZ STINSON.			
16	1700	Names: Don Beals, Schaechtel (U) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: Bunker #15 LZ STINSON reports finding 7 ChiCom grenades between inner & outer wire. Grenades will be destroyed. Grenades were spread out over a distance of appox 2-3 ft.	Bde-Fuller Bde-SP Kizelman		MJD
17	1716	(C) Fr 6th ARVN to TOC DNCO: Advance party of 6th ARVN Regt arrived at LZ STINSON by helicopter. 1810hrs LZ for 6th ARVN 5 Jun 69: LZ West - BS462844, LZ East - BS478828, PZ LZ Dottie 3-6 & 4-6 ARVN fr Col Howard.	Bde, Arty, Bn		MJD
PER NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 3	No of Pgs 3
Organization or Instal.		Location	Period Covered			
			From Hour	Date 4 June 69	To Hour	Date 2400 4 June 69
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829				
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken Inl
	18	1800		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A26 departed their position at 1700hrs to check URI at BS508848. Estimate Regt size force URI. 1800hrs A26 reports neg findings after checking area throughly.		
19	1910		(U) Fr Minuteman 27 to TOC RTO: Minuteman 27 has 6 VC KIA and 4 hooches destroyed at 511869. 1910hrs Minuteman 27 broke station.			Bde-Zizelamn DS
20	1945		(C) Fr S4 to TOC RTO: Reported to all field Companies there is a shortage of 81mm illum, HE, 4.2mm illum, M79 HE & non-electric blasting caps.			All Units DS
21	2100		(U) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Engr will return to LZ STINSON to continue w/construction at 1100hrs.			Bn S, J DS
22	2320		(C) Fr BTOC-Serrano to TOC DNCO: Intell report fr 5-46 Inf states that 20 sappers will hit LZ Gator tonight. They are staying at Tra Binh #4 loc BS562978.			Bn S, J DS
23			(C) Journal Summary: Operations: The 1-52 Infantry continues security, fire support and offensive operations in FCA. A Co departed NL at 0700hrs and conducted search 505855. A Co estab NL at 1900hrs at BS530845. B Co departed LZ STINSON 0805hrs and conducted search of 533808, 530811, 532805, 532803. B Co estab NL at BS528823 at 1700hrs. C Co closed LZ STINSON at 0715hrs and airlifted fr LZ STINSON at 0800 to Chu Lai for StandDown. D Co conducted security and base development of LZ STINSON. E Recon departed its night ambush position at 0600hrs and closed LZ STINSON at 0635hrs. E Recon departed LZ STINSON at 1800hrs and conducted ambush at 1900hrs at 54781. E Mortars continue general support fr LZ STINSON.			
			Contacts: A Co revd appox 10 rd AK47 sniper fire fr 502858. A Co loc 505855 revd neg cas. Arty fired, Helix on station adjusting. 0805hrs CS drop vic 545775 flushed out several people, possible 2 KIA by gunships. At 1479785 4 VC in open eng w/gunships, results: 4 VC KIA. Minuteman 27 has 6 VC KIA and 4 hooches destroyed at 511869 at 1910hrs.			
			Casualties: Friendly: None Enemy: 10 VC KIA Wpns CIA: None			
			Plans: A Co moves to vic BS532862 and estab a blocking position. Will block West. B Co will conduct combat assault to LZ BS514884 and will search the area in grids BS5188, 52B8 and will estab a blocking position to the South. C Co remains at Chu Lai to Standdown. D Co continues to provide security of LZ STINSON. E Recon conducts OP and ambush at BS553831. E Mortars continue to provide general support fr LZ STINSON.			
24	2400		(U) Journal Closed.			
NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3					SIGNATURE <i>Luther P. Kallam Jr.</i>	

## CONFIDENTIAL

9156

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No  
1No of Pgs  
6

Organization or Instal.		Location	Period Covered					
Item	Time		From	To	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	5 June 69	2400	5 June 69		
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.						
2	0200	(C) Fr 1-52 to Bde: Foxhole strength report: UNIT MAN OPER PFD						
		A Co 81 0 109						
		B Co 76 0 118						
		C Co 0 107 121						
		D Co 0 103 117						
		E Co 20 32 101						
		HHC X X 179						
3	0700	(C) Fr H Trp to TOC DO: H Trp, 17th Cav OpCon to 1-52 Inf at 0700hrs.						
4		(C) Fr E Recon to TOC RTO: Recon, 547811, reports spotting 8 NVA in green uniforms carrying possible RPG Launcher, mortar tube. All NVA carrying wpns & packs. 0702hrs Recon spotted 1 more NVA w/pack. 4.2 Firing, Helixoon station. 0720hrs Helix 27 request clearance on grid 546795 for AS. Clearance given by Maj Lehmann.						
5	0750	(U) Fr 3/6 & 4/6 ARVN to TOC DO: 3-6 ARVN 1st PZ 0630, last LZ 0715hrs. 4-6 ARVN 1st PZ 0700hrs, last LZ 0745hrs.						
6	0750	(U) Fr CAP 139 to TOC DO: CAP 139 reports 30 VC evading fr ARVN LZ at 455852. ARVN TOC advised by Lt Deal. VC had wpns, FAC sent to observe. Arty fired w/unk results.						
7	0810	(U) Fr H Trp to TOC RTO: H Trp is sending 3rd Platoon back to LZ Bayonet w/1 broken vechile. Returned to FCA 1820hrs.						
8	0830	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: CA of B Co fr BS528823 to BS514884: 1st PZ 0821hrs, 1st LZ 0830hrs.						
9	0836	(C) Fr Maj Lehmann to TOC RTO: Two sets of Gunships requested fr Bde. One set for ARVN's to cover 30 VC in open vic BS545852. One set to cover B Co CA. 0845hrs Informed that additional gunships not available, Cpt Pleas. Gunships that were used for CA will return to our loc after re-arming.						
10	0900	(C) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: At 0820hrs Recon, BS547811 fired Arty & mortars on BS54588000. Observed 1 enemy run to E, 1 run to S w/green						
GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years				SIGNATURE				
DA Form 1594				CONFIDENTIAL				

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pgs
2	6

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	5 June 69	2400	5 June 69
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken		Inl
10	0820	(Cont) uniforms, pack & wpons. Observed 1 WIA NVA confirmed. Col Whitington C&C engaging. Col Whitington C&C engaging, suggested that H Trp be sent to assist Recon. Several of enemy appeared to have changed fr uniforms into blk & white clothing. Enemy was not carrying wpn when evading, believe they may be hidden in wood-line vic 545800. NVA WIA confirmed KIA.	Bde-Asbill		MJD
11	0910	(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co observed 6-8 VC w/wpons & packs, fired Arty, Results unk. Enemy at 539868, A Co loc 535865.	Bde-Asbill Bn S, J		MJD
12	0915	(U) Fr H Trp to TOC RTO: H Trp loc BS560829 found 1 canister CBU. 0930hrs CBU blown in place, H Trp mvg, continuing mission.	Bde-Asbill		MJD
13	0950	(U) B Co to TOC RTO: B Co found 1 PRC-25 radio on the LZ514884. It had been hit by napalm & the freq was 45.05. The SN 20246. It was found 500m S of the burned out truck fr the other day. Belonged to 26th Engr.	Bde-Thacker		MJD
14	1010	(C) Fr Maj Kallam to TOC RTO: Main body of the 6th ARVN Regt CP arrived at LZ STINSON and started to set up equipment for the commencing opn.	Bde-Thacker		MJD
15	1013	(C) Fr A Co to TOC DO: A Co, 535866, found 300-400 lbs rice buried in cement crocks. Will bag & evac. 1650hrs Rice extracted fr A Co and taken to Binh Son Dist HQ.	S2-Tashiro Bde-Rims		MJD
16	1035	(U) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co, 517874, found 1 50 cal psn appox 1 week old. It was camouflage but the leaves had turned brown w/age. Will destroy.	Bde-Thacker		MJD
17	1120	(U) Fr FAC 21 to TOC RTO: FAC 21 will put AS into 545800. AS going in 1120hrs, complete 1125hrs.	Bde, Arty, Bn		MJD
18	1120	(C) Fr 6th ARVN CP to TOC DO: 2d Co of 3-6 ARVN obs 30 VC w/packs & wpons at 458831. Firing Arty. Requested gunships fr Bde. FAC on station adjusting. Gunships worked the area. AS requested. Results unk.	Bde-Maj Borg		MJD

ED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

## CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 No of Pgs 6

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	5 June 69	2400	5 June 69
Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken
	To	In	Out		Inl
19	1300	(U) Fr B Co to TOC DO: B Co picked up 1 17yr old girl and 13 yr old boy. 13yr Old Boy said that on 4 June a total of 7 NVA had been KIA by AS & Arty(6 air, 1 arty). NPFF w/B Co thought young girl could be a nurse. One of the smaller boys had been wounded in hand by gunships this morning.			S2-Cpt Tashiro, MJD
20	1440	(C) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: 1430hrs Recon, 547811, spotted 1 NVA in same area that the 9 were reported earlier this AM. He was transporting bomb fins fr the E to W. 4.2 was fired. Note: It took 10-15min to clear for 4.2 firing. Unk results. Bde-Fuller			MJD
21	1440	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: URI mid-AM: Unk size enemy unit loc w/in 1200m of BS532734.			Bde-Fuller, Arty MJD
22	1445	(C) Fr 6th ARVN to TOC DO: 6th ARVN 3-6 found 10 VC w/neg wpns KIA by AS (Helix 22). KIA as a result of AS put in at 1130hrs, 459834.			Bde-Sgt Bledsoe MJD
23	1450	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: The detainees fr B Co stated that 30 NVA w/AK47 & carbines, 1 mortar tube & 1 RPG launcher are loc at BS500851 & BS 510868. 4-6 ARVN are going to send a company to check BS500851. B Co will fire Arty on BS 510868. 1500hrs B Co ordered to send element to investigate area.			S2, Arty, S3 MJD
24	1500	(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: Intell report: At Binh Tuyen village is a VC company, Cndr name unk, strength believed to be 100men, loc of BS513879, 511879, 509879. Wpn include 1 MG, 4 B10 rkts, 1 SKS, 5 M79 rd & complete individual wpn, green uniform, intentions unknown.			S2, Arty, S3 MJD
25	1525	(C) Fr Bn S2 to TOC RTO: Girl picked up by B Co BS507874 at 1300hrs says she is a food purchaser for the VC. She has a rendezvous 5 Jun 1600hrs w/the 95B sapper Co at 523903. Bde will have 5-46 fire a zone sweep on BS 523903 at 1600hrs today.			Arty, Maj Kallam S2-Cpt Tashiro MJD
26	1535	(C) Fr B Co to TOC DO: B Co while adjusting Arty on 510868 revd 6 105mm rds in perimeter. B Co FO fired 1 WP rd and gave correction of add 100m. 1 HE was fired on that correction & was on target. He Then gave a repeat Arty 1.			

PEN NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Instal.		Location	Period Covered			
Item No.	Time In		From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	5 June 69	2400	5 June 69
		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken	Inl
26	1535	(Cont) On this request 4 HE landed at 507874 in CP's loc destroying 2 M16 rifles, 1 81mm comp, and 1 PRC 25 radio. Two HE landed at 506875 in 3rd Plt perimeter killing 2 men. Names: Meyers, and Romero. Dustoff requested and will be completed by C&C. Dustoff complete 1600hrs by C&C taken to graves registration.			Bde-Cpt Pleas, Arty, Maj Kallam	MJD
27	1600	(U) Fr Maj Kallam to TOC DO: Lt Achilles visited OP1 to advise the Americans at that loc on how to best defend their hill. Returned at 1600hrs. This was direction of the Bde S3.			Bde-Cpt Pleas	MJD
28	1600	(U) Fr FAC to TOC DO: FAC in area of 523903 obs neg personnel in area. As a result of Intel given by girl CIA by B Co at 507874 at 1300hrs neg movement spotted by FAC.			Bde-Sgt Edmondson	MJD
29	1635	(C) Fr D Co to TOC DO: Bunkerline at LZ STINSON spotted 25-30 personnel w/about 10 cattle at 508828. H Trp, 1st Platoon sent into area to check it. FAC on station to observe. Bde-Stoia.			S3, Maj Kallam, Arty, S2.	MJD
30	1640	(C) Fr A Co to TOC DO: A Co, 535866, had 10-15 cows walk into their perimeter. Cows were chased away & 81mm was fired into area they came fr(537868). Four rds HE expended. A Co will send a Plt to check area.			Bde-Stoia	MJD
31	1700	(C) Fr Ha Thanh to TOC DNCO: Agent report: District agent reports spotting main force enemy unit at BS455696. Strength 100men, uniforms - black PJ. Wpns: 1 60mm tube, 1 MG & complete individual wpns. Intentions unk. Source Fair.			Bde-SP Rims	MJD
32	1700	(C) Fr Ha Thanh to TOC DNCO: Unk unit, strength of 200 at BS313669. Uniforms unk. Wpns: 2 60mm tubes, 1 75RR, 2 30 cal MG. Intentions: Taking break after long period of fighting in lowlands. Source: Good.			Bde-SP Rims	DS
33	1700	(C) Fr Ha Thanh to TOC DNCO: Unk unit 1900hrs. Strength of 400 men reported at 288755 at 0800hrs. Uniforms yellow & blue. Wpns include individual and crew served. Intentions: Harass Son Ha District. Source: Good.			Bde-SP Rims	DS

Y. HD NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Instal.		Location	Period Covered			
Item No	Time In Out		From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
		S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	5 June 69	2100
34	1700	(C) Fr Ha Thank to TOC DNCO: District Agent report 040700 Jun: 226 Bn belonging to 120th Regt, strength - 3 Combat Cos, 1 rifle company. Located at BS374750. Rifle Co at 383747 acting as blocking force. Uniforms are black. Wpns include 2 82mm tubes & many individual wpns. Intentions are to harass, mortar, & break down morale. Source: Good.			S2-Tashiro	DS
35	1700	(C) Fr Ha Thank to TOC DNCO: Delayed, 042200 Jun: OP at BS397693 revd SAF fr an unknown size enemy in blk PJ. Enemy evaded to E. Neg friendly casualties. Results of friendly SAF returned at enemy: 1 VC WIA/CIA. Obtained no info fr him, VC died of wounds.			Bde-Stoia	DS
36	1750	(U) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co, 533864, reports obs 6 VC, 534872, w/wpns, packs wearing blk PJ mvg N. Appox 700m. Calling Arty, neg results.			Bde, Arty, Bn	DS
37	1816	(U) Fr H Trp/17th Cav to TOC DNCO: H Trp reports having taken 10 detainees. Detained 2 mid age females, 2 children at BS500809. Also reported finding 30' of det cord. At BS502602 detained 2 mid age males, 2 mid age females & 2 young children. At BS500809 det cord was found in a hootch where detainees were found.			Bde-Sgt Zizelman	DS
38	1830	(C) Fr 3-6 ARVN to TOC DNCO: CP group, 3-6 ARVN, 486845, hitt2 anti-pers frag type mines at 1825hrs. Results: 3 RVN KIA, 9 RVN WIA, 2 US WHA. No available LZ. KIA & WHA are being moved to suitable LZ.			Bde-Sgt Edmunson	DS
39	1925	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B CO, 507874, revd incoming mortars, 82mm, 1925hrs fr 515874. Appox 4-5 rds. Neg cas, fired Arty. Results unk. Will move fr present loc.			Bde, Arty, Bn	DS
40	1930	(U) Fr 6th ARVN to TOC DNCO: Four tubes ARVN Arty closed loc BS557895 at 1400hrs as planned. Bde, Bn, Arty			Bde, Arty, Bn	DS
41	1945	(C) Fr E Recon to TOC RTO: Recon, 547811, at grids 549799 saw 3 women are carrying bundles to grids 516800 and leaving them. A man dressed in light shirt and green pants was there to meet the women. Women have made 4 trips back & forth. Calling Arty, 8".			Bde, Arty, S2, Bn	DS

TYPED NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 6 No of Pgs 6

Organization or Instal.			Location		Period Covered			
			Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			0001	5 June 69	2400	5 June 69		
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken	Inl	
42	2320		<p>(C) Fr Bde-Lt Serrano to TOC DNCO: Intell report fr Naval advisory detachment. Rating B-2 MAF F-6. There will be a general offensive against all friendly forces &amp; installations in VN. It will start between 0400hrs &amp; 0500hrs 6 Jun 69. Source: Very reliable, has been accurate in past Bn S2, CAP control experiences.</p>			All elements 1-52, Arty, S3, CO	DS	
43			<p>(C) Journal Summary: Operations: A Co departed NL at 0615hrs moving through 535866, 534867, 533864 to reach BS532865 and estab blocking position. A Co- estab NL at 1930hrs BS534864. A22 estab NL BS535863 at 1930hrs. A31 estab NL at 1930hrs BS532862. B Co departed NL at 0800hrs and conducte combat operation vic 514884, 517874, 507874, 508873, 505876, 506875. B Co estab NDP at 1810 hrs at BS507874. B Co revd incoming mortars at 1925hrs and moved fr NDP at 2000hrs and estab new NDP at 502872 at 2130hrs. C Co remains at Chu Lai for StandDown. D Co continues security and base development of LZ STINSON. E Mortars continue general support fr LZ STINSON. E Recon conducts OP and ambush at BS547811.</p> <p>Contacts: 0820hrs Recon BS547811 fired Arty &amp; mortars on BS5458000. Observed 4 enemy run to E, 4 run to S w/green unif, packs &amp; wpns. Obs 1 NVA WIA, confirmed KIA. H Trp sent to assit Recon. B Co picked up 1 17yrs old girl and 1 13yrs old boy and smaller boy. 13yrs old said that 6 NVA KIA by AS &amp; 1 KIA by Arty 4 Jun. Young girl could be a nurse. Girl confirmed enemy food purchaser. B Co while adjusting Arty revd 4 rds HE on their CP at 507874 destroying 2 M16, 1 82mm complete &amp; 1 PRC25. Two of HE landed at 506875 in 3rd Plt perimeter KNHA 2 US. B Co revd 4-5 rds incoming mortars at 1925hrs fr 515874. Neg cas, Arty firing. Results unk. B Co loc 507874 will move to new loc.</p> <p>Casualties: Friendly: 2 US KNHA by Arty, B Co 3rd Plt.</p> <p>Enemy: 1 VC KIA by C&amp;C.</p> <p>Wpns CIA: None</p> <p>Plans Summary: A Co continues to maintain blocking position at BS 535865. B Co continues to maintain blocking position at BS507874. C Co remains at StandDown area at Chu Lai. D Co continues to provide security of LZ STINSON. E Co Recon will conduct OP &amp; ambush in area bounded by BS5302, BS5682, BS5378, BS5678. H Trp/17th CAV will continues to maintain blocking position fr BS532837, 515820.</p>					
44			2400 (U) Journal Closed.					
<p>10 OF INITIALS</p> <p>M. J. DEAL 1LT 04 OFF.</p> <p>D. SHEPPARDSON 1LT 04 OFF.</p>								
YR FD NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				
LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S				<i>Luther P. Kallam</i>				

**CONFIDENTIAL**

9157 P

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 No of Pgs 4

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	6 June 69	2400	6 June 69
Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl		
1 In	0001 (0) Journal Opened.				
2 0200	(C) Fr 1-52 Inf to BTOC: Foxhole strength as of 060200 June:				
	UNIT MAN OPER PFD				
	A CO 81 0 110				
	B CO 77 0 117				
	C CO 0 107 121				
	D CO 0 110 118				
	E CO 20 52 94				
	HHC X X 180	Bn S, J	MJD		
3 0436	(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A31 sprung amb on 10 VC. Results: 5 NVA KIA, 6 packs CIA, 1 RPG rd CIA. A31 then moved fr 532862 100m S & set up NVA were mvg NE, TOI 0250hrs.	Bde-SP Asbill	MJD		
4 0445	(C) Fr BTOC-Lt Serrano to TOC DO: IR, 4 Jun: BSL16855 - 8 emmissions, BSL15858 - 5 emmission. Arty-SP Vavrika DS				
5 0450	(C) Fr BTOC-Lt Serrano to TOC RTO: Reliable agent reports to MACV that it is highly possible that the next high point of the enemy summer offensive is to take place between now & 90 Jun. Arty-SP Vavrika DS	Bn, S, J			
6 0630	(C) Fr A Co to TOC BOS 061950 Jun A Co loc 534864 while firing DTs obs 5 VC in open, adj a DT w/unk results on 512856.	BTOC-Lt Serrano	DS		
7 0710	(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co reports findings of NVA equip CIA results of ambush at 0230hrs at 532862: 6 NVA packs, 1 82mm mortar rd, 3 fuses, 1 RPG rd, 1 AK47 mag fully loaded, 1 ChiCom grenade, (coke can), 50 SKS rds, 1 M20 pistol SN#13269, 2 mag for M20 pistol, 1 entrenching tool, 4 NVA canteens, 1 NVA canteen cmp, 1 pith helmet (NVA), 1 flashlight w/batt, 1 US pistol belt. NVA packs contained extra clothes & food. Plastic bags & documents of value. 1-52 requests Cpt Tashiro, 1 IPW team. Request was granted.	Cpt Tashiro, Bde, Arty	DS		
8 0725	(C) Fr S3 TOC to TOC DO: H Trp/17th Cav will abort present mission & cont yesterdays mission as planned. TOI 0720hrs, loc 516853.	Bde-Thacker	DS		
9 0725	(C) Fr NM27 to TOC DO: Minuteman 27 reports on station, tail no 441, hrs to maint: 25.	Bde-Thacker	DS		

PED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4  
Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 No of Pgs 3

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	6 June 69	2400	6 June 69
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken Inl
	In Out				
10	0800	(C) Fr H Trp to TOC DO: H Trp has detained 3 VCS males, age appox 30 yrs old. Dressed in blk PJ & will be evac. Two had IDs, one w/neg ID.		Bde-Sgt Bledsoe	MJD
11	0800	(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: Intell report: 1.) Thach An (H) BS509874 30 member 95-B for last 8 months. They wear blk PJ during day, change to green uniforms at night. Move E fr hamlet return at sunrise. 2.) Four days ago 100 NVA moved fr Vinh Tuy(H) BS478841 to Thach An (H) BS509874. Left early this morning before AS, to Nhoc Tri (H) BS525883 (in direction of) usual wpn plus 57RF on wheels (Unit 41). 3.) Five days ago, 40 NVA came into Thach An (H) very early; stayed two days and left because of AS on 2 or 3 Jun. Went to Thach An Hoi (H) BS515855; 1 Mortar, mission unk (Unit 41).		S2-Cpt Tashiro	MJD
12	0807	(C) Fr Bunkerline LZ STINSON: Bunkerline obs 6 enemy entering village vic BS534814. Wearing black clothing, neg packs or wpns obs. Fired 81mm, neg results. TOC RTO-Larson.		Bde-Sgt Bledsoe	MJD
13	0817	(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC 23 obs vic 499861 appox 75-80 cattle & same number of people, some in blue clothing. Cattle were grazing. People did not react when FAC made pass. One Co fr 4-6 ARVN will check area.		Bde-Thacker	MJD
14	0825	(C) Fr H Trp to TOC RTO: H trp vic BS518852 obs appox 36 head cattle being herded by Young VN age 6-11 yrs. Saw several older males run into village vic BS518852, will investigate.		Bde-Thacker	MJD
15	0830	(C) Fr 6th ARVN Regt to TOC DO: Readout of 5 Jun for 3-6 & 4-6 ARVN: 4-6: 15 enemy KIA, 2 AK 47 CIA, 8 friendly WHA, 1 KHA. 3-6: 11 Friendly WHA(2 adv & 9 VN), 3 KHA.		Bn S, J	MJD
16	0955	(C) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: Recon, 574811, 0930 hrs obs 1 enemy move into treeline vic BS545776, while in treeline he changed fr green to black clothing. Mortar 4.2 fire w/unk results.		Bde-Thacker	MJD
17	1005	(C) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: Recon loc BS547811 obs 2 VCS on bicycles w/packs on back of bicycles mvg rapidly along trail in a W to E direction fr BS550795. Neg action taken due to speed of the personnel.		Bde-Thacker	MJD

PEN NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 No of Pgs 4

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	6 June 69	2400	6 June 69
Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken
No	In	Out			Inl
18	1040		(C) Fr Bn S2 to TOC RTO: Requested 4 NPFF fr Binh Son for pickup early AM 7 Jun. Will replace NPFF w/A Co.		Bn, Bde MJD
19	1100		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co loc 508872 detained 2 VNM in village. NP questioned them & recommended that they be sent in. Dressed in blk PJ. 1235hrs One of the detainees says that yesterday appox 20 NVA were digging trenches & bunkers to the E of river vic BS528865. Helix adjusting Arty 1330hrs putting in AS, complete at 1343hrs.		MSGT Haga, A Co, BTOC-Rims, PFC Jones Arty Wolf. MJD
20	1410		(C) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: Recon, BS547811 obs 3 NVA nurses, dressed in blk clothing, carrying bundles of white bandages, disappeared into woodline vic BS547799. Fired batt 2 8" Arty.	Neg results,	BTOC-Stoia MJD
21	1415		(C) Fr Maj Lehmann to TOC RTO: Gen Clements visited LZ STINSON 1355hrs to 1415hrs. Briefed by Maj Lehmann & Maj Kallam on current tactical situation.		BTOC-Stoia MJD
22	1430		(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC spotted 20-25 VC in open. Will put in an AS. VC mvg E w/wpons.	BTOC-PFC Jones	MJD
23	1500		(C) Fr Maj Lehmann to TOC RTO: ARVN Gen Toan visited LZ STINSON fr 1415hrs to 1500hrs, briefed on current tactical operation.	Bn S, J	MJD
24	1600		(C) Fr EAC to TOC DNCO: 1500hrs FAC has completed 2 AS w/2 secondary explosions & 2 secondary fires. One VC KBA confirmed. Could be possible base camp but hard to tell because of foliage. Tires are burning very brightly, similar to gunpowder or charge.		BTOC-PFC Jones MJD
25	1817		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A Co obs 1 VC in blk PJ (neg wpn) mvg into woodline. Called in Arty & sent 1 element to check area out. Found 4 small bunkers also 3 fighting positions.		BTOC-SP Fuller MJD
26	1820		(U) Fr FAC to TOC DNCO: FAC put in AS at BS415784. Results: 1 Bamboo Bdg dest (fairly large Bdg) also various types of building materials dest. At BS415790 FAC spotted 2 NVA w/packs & wpns traveling SW crossing creek. Will try to fire Arty.		BTOC-SP Fuller Arty-Waryiniak MJD
27	1830		(U) Fr Bde to TOC DNCO: Change in present SOI as follows: Change CHROME AUCTION to URGENT HIKER. Push fr 5910 to 5945, eff 070001 June. Laisions.	All Units, Bn Laisions.	DS

PEN NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

## CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 No of Pgs 4

Organization or Instal. Item	Location	Period Covered			
		From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	6 June 69	2400	6 June 69
Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl		
No In Out					
28 1900	(C) Fr AMCL DIV to TOC RTO: One document May 27 69 CIA, vic BS532862 on 6 Jun activies of an unidentified unit believed to be an element of 21st NVA Regt. Translation: 28-29 May Discuss references learned. 30 May Party meeting w/AO, request AO to be present w/Cay Dua Ngoc Tri attack plan. 31 May 1-3 transport rice & ammo to 2-3 hiding in the new life hamlet & shooting of AC, 1 Jun Meet PQ Cadre and carry rice. 3 Jun Cont training. 4-5 Jun Prepare battlefield, must be trained to conduct ambushes ability to fire & coord. 6-7 Jun Coord mission & prepare to fight. Comment: Reports fr reliable sources have indicated that the next offensive would begin before 10 Jun 69. While this document refers to the actions of one unit, it is possible that this may be part of a well coord offensive to be conducted throughout the Americal.	Bn S, J	BS		
29	(C) Journal Summary: Operations: The 1-52 Inf continues to conduct security, fire support and offensive operations in FCA. A Co- remains at 534864, A26 remains at 535867, A36 at 533864 conducting blocking force. At 1500hrs A Co complete departs blocking position and sets up NL at 569831 at 2000hrs. B Co departs night Loger at 0555hrs conducting blocking position at 5087. B Co departs blocking position at 1600hrs and estab NL at 1900hrs 553837. C Co remains at Chu Lai for StandDown. D Co continues to provide security and development of LZ STINSON. E Mortars continues fire supportfr LZ STINSON. E Recon conducted OP and ambush at 547811. Recon estab NL at 1700 hrs at 541814. Contacts: A31 sprung amb on 10 VC 0230hrs at 532862. Results: 5 NVA KIA, 6 packs CIA, 1 RPG rd CIA. Found equip and documents & maps. 1500hrs FCA has complete 2 AS w/2 secondary explosions & 2 secondary fires. One VC KBA. Could be possible base camp but hard to tell because of foilage. Casualties: Friendly: None. Enemy: 5 NVA KIA by A Co, 1 VC KBA by AS. Wpnns CIA: 1 M20 pistol SN #13269 by A Co. Plans Summary: A Co continues <del>conducting</del> <del>detailed</del> search in area bounded by BS5583, 5783, 5585, 5785. C Co remains at Chu Lai StandDown. DCo continues security and base development of LZ STINSON. E Co Recon conducts OP and ambush vic 5382, 5682, 5378, 5678. E Mortars continue fire support fr LZ STINSON. H Trp/17th Cav conducts detailed search in area bounded by BS5280, BS5285, BS5580, BS5585.				
30 2400	(U) Journal Closed. MJ DEAL ILT 04 off O SHAROLDSON ILT 04 off				
ED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY LUTHER P. KALLAN JR., MAJ, INF, S3		SIGNATURE Luther P. Kallan			

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

915-8

6

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

1

No of Pgs

4

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	7 June 69	2400	7 June 69
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			
	In	Out		Action Taken	Inl
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.			
2	0400	(C) Fr TOC RTO to BTOC: Foxhole strength report: UNIT MAN OPER PFD A CO 80 0 108 B CO 75 0 116 C CO 0 109 121 D CO 0 109 117 E CO 22 48 97 HHC X X 193			
3	0645	(C) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: Recon, 533807, 0500hrs tripped 2 land mines of unk type, one large & 1 small. 0510hrs DO requested. 0530hrs Dustoff 53 on station, 0550hrs 1st DO evac 4 US WHA, to include Plt Ldr. 0620hrs 2d DO complete of 3 US litter & 4 ambulatory WHA. Two US KHA evac 0715hrs by C&C. Names of KHA: Duty & Rawls. Maj Kallam			
4	0645	(C) Fr Bn S3 to TOC DO: H Trp was instructed to send 1 Plt of tracks to 533807 to assist Recon at 0600hrs. 2d H Trp (Vener Jacket) will be sent. At 0615hrs 2d Trp linked w/Recon.			
5	0720	(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co found unk type bomb. Will be blown later. Size: 2 1/2' long, 6-7 round.			
6	0730	(C) Fr BTOC-S3 Air to TOC RTO: Following grids skyspotted 6 Jun: 477773, 464776, 599601, 457895.			
7	0930	(U) Fr Bn TOC to TOC RTO: Gen Clements and Col Wittenton visited LZ STINSON & were briefed on the current tactical situation by Maj Lehmann. Bn S, J			
8	0945	(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC DO: The ASRT system in Chu Lai is mal-functional & will remain so until sometime tomorrow, consequently, there will be no Sky-Spots tonight. Note: ASRT - Air Support Radar Team.			
9	0945	(C) Fr S2-Bde to TOC RTO: URT 070815 Jun: Unk size enemy unit located w/in 1500m of BS601830. A Co notified by Maj Kallam to move on this area.			
ED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 2 No of Pgs 4

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	7 June 69	2400	7 June 69
Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl		
10 1000	(U) Fr Bunkerline to TOC RTO: Bunkerline at LZ STINSON obs 15 head cattle vic BS535828. H Trp will send element to check. FAC on station will check also. FAC saw 9 cattle, neg personnel. FAC broke station. 1125hrs Maj Kallam directed by Bde to disperse or dispose of cattle. Cpt Detharn ordered, of H Trp, to shoot cattle w/50 cal. 1130hrs cattle shot, H Trp continuing its present mission.	Bde-Jones	DS		
11 1030	(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A36 loc BS566819 was searching hooch when 1 VCS approached, then turned & evaded - was shot, right leg blown off. He dressed in blk PJ, no ID card, had a large sum of money. Will be evac by C&C. 1040hrs VN WHA was evac by C&C taken to 312th Evac. A36 also detained 1 VN female, 20yrs old, evaded to Stinson. She was wearing blk PJ. 1120hrs Female detainee stated that the male VN WIA was a VC tax collector. Name was Hong. He was a <del>ville</del> tax collector. Collected fr Binh Bac & Bing Dong hamlets.	S2 Cpt Tashiro & MSGT Haga. Cpt Quinonies & Rims, Bde.	MJD		
12 1032	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B16 loc BS556848 found 1 NVA KIA by AS approx 7-10 days ago. Also found 1 RPG launcher w/sight & 1 rd, 1 pack, 1 Pith helmet. Pack contained some plastic and extraneous clothes. Neg documents or anything of military value.	S2-Cpt Tashiro	MJD		
13 1115	(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: URI 070900 Jun: Unk size enemy unit loc w/in 800m of BS579851. B Co was notified by Maj Kallam to move on the URI. At 1550hrs B16, 36 returned fr the URI and found 4 82mm casings and several abandoned hooches.	S2-Cpt Tashiro, Bde-PFC Jones	MJD		
14 1150	(C) Fr S2 Cpt Tashiro to TOC RTO: Reference to Female detainee captured by A36 at 1030hrs 566819. In the hamlet at BS566819. Female detainee states that 20 NVA passed through 3 days ago carrying 1 82mm w/20 rds, unk no of AK47s. Also 20 guerillas live in hamlet, some armed also other arms are stored in bunkers in the hamlet.	Bde-Jones	MJD		
15 1345	(C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: Defoliation mission in the western part of our AO (394798 to 410790) was run today.	Bn S, J	MJD		
PER NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 No of Pgs 4

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	7 June 69	2400	7 June 69
Item No.	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken Inl
16	1710	(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A Co will recon by fire the following grids: 598837, 596832, 595824 & 601830 w/Arty. 601830 is URI grid reference 7 Jun 69 Journal entry #9.			Bde-Stoia MJD
17	1830	(U) Fr Son Tinh (NPFF) to TOC DNCO: We will be unable to get any NPFF until 9 Jun 69, at least. Will be able to get them 10th of June for sure. Reason is it is too short of notice being that this is a weekend.			S2 Cpt Tashiro MJD
18	2030	(U) H Trp to TOC DNCO: H Trp reports spotting 1 light at 518618, appears to be mvg. Prox 600m of 525820, dir ESW. Arty will be fired. 2115hrs Fire mission complete, will check area in AM.			Bde-Thacker DS
19	2120	(U) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: Bunkerline has spotted a light that comes on for a few seconds then goes off for a couple min then back on again. Grid 556824, due E, prox 1500m, 4.2 will fire.			Bde-Stoia DS
20	2202	(U) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B CO, NL 557839 & Bunker #12 reported spotting muzzle flashes fr possible mortar tube at 556824. Bunker #12 at STINSON reports revg 4 to 5 unk size mortar rds hitting at base of hill 541826, 81mm being fired fr STINSON also 8" Arty will be fired.			Bde-Sgt Fults DS
21	(C) Journal Summary: Operations: The 1-52 Inf continues to provide security, fire support and conducts offensive operations in FCA. A Co departed NL at 0705 hrs conducting detail search 560822, 553815, 562817, 559812, 583825. A Co estab NL 1800hrs at 601832. B Co departed NL 0715hrs. B16 & B36 departed ambush positions at 0930hrs and closed B Co at 1100 & 1015 hrs respectively at 554842. B Co complete conducted search 564845, 576853, B Co estab NL at 1730hrs at 557839. CCo remains at Chu Lai for StandDown. D Co continues security of LZ STINSON. E Mortars continue fire support fr LZ STINSON. E Recon departed 541814 at 0355hrs and closed LZ STINSON at 0900hrs. Contacts: Recon, 533807 detonated 2 land mines 0500hrs, of unk type, one large and one small. 11 US WHA, 2 US KHA. Dustoff complete at 0620hrs. KHA dusted off by C&C at 0715hrs. A36 engaged one VCS who came upon them & tried to evade. Shot and lost right leg. No ID wearing blk PJ. Loc 566019. Evac by C&C. Also one female detainee 20 yrs old. B16 found 1 NVA KIA by AS 7-10 days ago. Found 1 RPG launcher w/sight, documents & maps. Casualties: Friendly: 11 US WHA, 2 KHA fr Recon. Enemy: 1 NVA KIA by AS, 1 VC WIA/CIA by A36. Non-CIA: 1 RPG launcher w/sight CIA by B16.				

PEN NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

Page No	No of Pgs
4	4

PED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Form 1594

**CONFIDENTIAL**

9159  
5  
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 1 No of Pgs 6

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From Hour	Date 8 June 69	To Hour	Date 2400 8 June 69
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	8 June 69	2400	8 June 69
Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken
No	In	Out			Inl
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.			
2	0130	(U) Fr LZ Dottie & Binh Son to Bde to TOC DO: LZ DOTTIE & Binh Son are revg incoming mortars and LZ DOTTIE has sappers in wire. LZ STINSON bunkerline put on 100% alert. 0815hrs LZ DOTTIE reported: (2-6 ARVN) 3 NVA CIA, 8 NVA KIA fr 106th Bn, 2d NVA Div. One AK47, 1 AR15, 1 B40 rocket launcher CIA.		Bn S, J	MJD
3	0145	(U) Fr A Co to TOC DO: A Co, 601832, revd unk amount of sniper rds fr E, enemy grid unk. Unk No of wpns. Neg cas. illum fired.		Bde-Rothermel	MJD
4	0221	(U) Fr H Trp to TOC DO: H Trp reports revg 1 60mm & 3 57RR fr grids 516819, 516815. All rds landed short and caused neg cas. Arty fired w/unk res. Bde-Fults			MJD
5	0313	(C) Fr H Trp to TOC DO: H Trp revg SAF fr 530820. H Trp, 525820, fired 106 RR on enemy grid resulting in one secondary explosion. While 106RR was firing, one fleshette fr a beehive rd struck a member of H Trp in the leg. Neg dustoff required. Name - Testa.		Bde-Rothermel	MJD
6	0320	(U) Fr D Co to TOC DO: Bunker #7, LZ STINSON, revd unk no of sniper fire rds fr 537827. 106RR fired on enemy grid w/unk results. Total of 8 wpns fired on hill.			
7	0345	(U) Fr CAP 141 to TOC DO: 198th CIDG reports CAP 141 (637785) under heavy contact at this time. Revg mortars & SAF fr 360°.		BTOC-Rothermel	MJD
8	0400	(C) Fr 1-52 to 198th BTOC: Foxhole report: UNIT MAN OPER PFD		A Co, Bn S, J	MJD
		A CO 82 0 107			
		B CO 77 0 117			
		C CO 0 109 120			
		DCO 0 114 118			
		E CO 0 72 82			
9	0615	HHC X X 180		All Units	MJD
		(C) Fr A CO to TOC RTO: A Co revd unk no of SAF & 2 60mm rds fr 595825. Fire coming fr S, A Co loc 601832. Result: 2 US WIA. Dustoff requested w/gunship escort. Arty & organic 81mm being adjusted. 0635hrs Dustoff on station. Complete			
ED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY Group 4		SIGNATURE			
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals, Declassified After 12 Years					

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 No of Pgs 6

Organization or Instal.		Location	Period Covered			
			From	To	Hour	Date
			0001	8 June 69	2400	8 June 69
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829				
em	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken			Inl
			In	Out		
9	0615	(Cont) dustoff at 0703hrs, gunships took ground-fire. Names of WHA: Carlson, Kergil, taken to 312th Evac. A Co reports incoming were RPG of unk size.	Bde-Rothermel			MJD
10	0830	(C) BTOC to TOCDO: Due to activities last evening, Blue Ghost AC will be down for maint & Pilots will rest. Should be on station at 0945hrs. 0927hrs notified Blue Ghost have been postponed until 1015hrs due to IRRP insertion. S2-Cpt Tashiro DS				
11	0840	(U) Fr H Trp to TOC RTO: H Trp, 3rd Plt loc BS515816 found 1 fresh grave, 1 VC KIA, unable to determine cause of death due to decomposition of body. 0850hrs H Trp found 1 60mm rd of Chinese manufacture at 525830. Will destroy. Found 1 50lb bomb of unk type, 15" - 18" long, will destroy.	BTOC-Asbill			DS
12	0845	(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC on station will cdt AS BS468775. AS complete 0850hrs. Observed 6 VCS evading w/water buffaloe.	BTOC-Asbill			DS
13	0920	(U) Fr TOC DO to TOC RTO: Col Whitington visited LZ STINSON 0900-0920hrs. Briefed on current tactical situation by Lt Shepardson.	BTOC-Asbill			DS
14	0927	(C) Fr Maj Kallam to TOC RTO: Skyshoots for 8 June: BS564862, 567883, 573857, 535795. AS preplanned. BS569763 - Suspect enemy loc.	BTOC-Asbill			DS
15	1015	(C) Fr H Trp to TOC RTO: H Trp loc BS505823 had rounded up appox 20 VN for questioning including 2 MAF. Have found 2 forged ID cards which no one will claim. Request Interpreter. 1035hrs H Trp has 30 more VN for questioning. Found one dog tag w/name Tuinsta, Alan. 1245hrs NBFF recommended 10 VCS be brought to LZ STINSON for further interrogation.	Bde-Thacker S2-Cpt Tashiro			DS
16	1020	(C) Fr Maj Kallam to TOC RTO: Col Nghin acting 6th ARVN Regt Cmdr arrived LZ STINSON. Called Bde to request LOH for immediate VR.	BTOC-Maj Bowen			DS
17	1100	(C) Fr H Trp to TOC RTO: H Trp, BS505823, obs 5 VCS evading W fr BS495823. Unable to describe due to distance. Will engage.	BTOC-Asbill			DS
PER NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 3

No of Pgs 6

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON - BS545829

0001

8 June 69

2400

8 June 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
	2	In	Out	
18	1130	(C) Fr H Trp to TOC DO: Three vehicles fr 2d Plt of H Trp, while proceeding fr LZ BAYONET to link-up w/H Trp revd an unk amount of mortars fr grid 601812(Friendly: 600809). Resulted in 3 US WHA, 1 APC burning (vehicle later blew-up at 1145hrs). 1135hrs A Co directed by Maj Kallam to link up w/H Trp. Urgent dustoff requested for WHA, Dustoff 53 on station at 1143hrs. H Trp directed to send 2 Platoons to assist tracks. 1st Plt will remain at present loc. 1200hrs Gunships report on station. Dustoff complete at 1203hrs. A Co linked up w/tracks 1227hrs. 1230hrs Helix 26 on station will process AS. Arty being fired. Gunships broke station at 1236hrs. Helix adjusted Arty. Helix obs several people dive into the structures just before Arty rds landed on target. Results unk. Two WHA taken to 27th Surg, 1 WHA taken to 312th.	Arty-Wolf BTOC-Maj Borg	DS
19	1140	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co, 576844, obs 3 enemy w/green uniforms. Arty fired. No Arty fired due to check fire on Dustoff for H Trp.	BTOC-Thacker	DS
20	1150	(C) Fr Bde-Asbill to TOC RTO: URI, mid AM: Unk size enemy unit loc w/in 2000m of BS509738. S3 Map, S2		DS
21	1245	(C) Fr 6th ARVN to TOC DO: Maj Kallam requested one Hook for use in mvg 3-6 ARVN fr a PZ at 193866 to LZ at 692777. 1st PZ at 1400hrs, LZ at 1440hrs.	BTOC-Thacker	DS
22	1300	(C) Fr Bde S-2 to TOC RTO: POW readout fr 3 POW CIA during the attack on LZ Dottie 7 Jun: 7 Jun 69 at 1400, 200 NVA fr the 10th Bn moved fr BS3778 to BS6082. They moved during the heavy rains on 7 June. This Bn, 10th is not the 406th Bn nor does it belong to the 21st Regt, it is a combination of 3 different sapper units. Their mission was to attack LZ Dottie but since they met heavy resistance during the attack they w/draw across the Hwy to grid area BS6278, 6279, 6280 where they are to stay for a three day operation. One of the POW stated that on 6 Jun he was sent to grid area 4777 to pick up rice. At this grid he obs 400 NVA fr the 21st NVA Regt. On 7 Jun he was sent to grid area 5576 to procure rice. At this grid he spotted 20 NVA.	Cpt Tashiro, Cpt Quinones, Cpt Michard	DS

ED NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 No of Pgs 6

Organization or Instal.		Location	Period Covered			
			From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	8 June 69	2400	8 June 69
em	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc		Action Taken	Inl	
to	In Out					
23	1300	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B16 at this grid discovered(589844) 15-20 fresh spider holes w/new fresh camouflage. BTOC-Thacker				DS
24	1305	(C) Fr H Trp to TOC RTO: H Trp, 575816, obs 2 NVA at 504823 evading. Eng w/50 cal. One possible KIA. BTOC-Thacker				DS
25	1310	(C) Fr 6th ARVN Regt to TOC DO: Ground contacts for 3-6 move are as follows: PZ Duffle Pegs "D" freq 5545, LZ Duffle Pegs "88U" freq 55.45. BTOC-Stoia				DS
26	1320	(C) Fr Helix 26 to TOC DO: Helix 26 is processing an AS on grid 584823. Suspected enemy loc in support of A Co. AS complete 1335hrs, Neg BDA. BTOC-Fuller				DS
27	1425	(C) Fr Maj Lehmann to TOC DO: Request clearance on following areas fr Cap Team control: 6083, 6383, 6386, 6086, 6179, 6479, 6483, 6083. Cleared w/CAP Team HQ 1435hrs, w/5-46 1435hrs. 6th ARVN neg clearance. BTOC-Thacker				DS
28	1515	(C) Fr Maj Kallam to TOC RTO: Request Bde clearance for AO extension in following area: Fr 1-52 AO boundary at BS572767, SE along Hwy #58 to RR tracks, N along RR tracks to 1-52 AO boundary at BS607785 fr ASAP to 091800 Jun. Approved at 2000hrs. BTOC-Thacker				DS
29	1530	(C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: URI: Unk size enemy unit believed loc w/in 500m of BS611788. BTOC-Stoia				DS
30	1630	(C) Fr FAC-Helix 25 to TOC DNCO: Helix 25 reports spotting appox 100 people in the area of 5778. They are mvg S w/cattle & belongings. H Trp/17th Cav will move into area to check it out & possibly question people. Helix will fire Arty at 577782. BTOC-Stoia				DS
31	1737	(U) Fr 3-6 ARVN to TOCDNCO: ARVN 3-6 revg light sniper fire. They are returning fire. Neg cas reported. 1800hrs 3-6 ARVN revd sniper fire & 3 60mm mortar rds. Returned SAF & fired Arty. Results unk 1 ARVN KIA, 1 ARVN WIA. BTOC-Fuller				DS
32	1800	(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: Helix spotted appox 500 personal mvg S w/personal belongings at grids 5877, 5777. H Trp made a snatch at 1700hrs. BTOC-Stoia				DS
33	1800	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co, 527825, picked up 1 VCS, had suspicious looking ID. Sent to IPW. BTOC-Fuller				DS

ED NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 5 No of Pgs 6

Organization or Instal.		Location	Period Covered			
From	To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	000 1	8 June 69	2400	8 June 69	
em	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc				Action Taken Inl
2	In	Out				
34	1830	(C) Fr H Trp to TOC RTO: H Trp made a snatch at 575787. C&C picked up detainees, 1 woman & 2 men. One detainee was wd in leg by FAC when it dropped a WP rd. MM 29 picked him up & took him to hospital.			BTOC-Fuller	DS
35	1843	(U) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A Co spotted 10-15 VC 1800hrs running SW vic 593791. A Co loc 593791 eng w/SAF, results unk, prox to great. Arty will be fired. VC were carrying wpns & some packs. Arty fired results unk.			BTOC-PFC Harmon	DS
36	2230	(C) Fr B Co to B Co: B Co will search area around NL BS569818 9 Jun.			B RTO, S3 Map	MJD
37	2245	(C) Fr S3 to TOC DNCO: H Trp was instructed to move fr NL at 0600hrs and move to obj Q to seize & secure. Also instructed to be prepared to help A Co in seizing obj R 9 Jun 69.			H Trp RTU, S3 Map	MJD
38	2320	(C) Fr S3 to TOC DNCO: A CO was instructed to move fr NL position at 0600hrs 9 Jun. They will move to obj O to seize & secure. On order they will move to seize obj R, w/H Trp in support if necessary. Passed to A Co 2320hrs.			A RTO, CO, S3 Map	MJD
39	(C) Journal Summary: Operations: The 1-52 Infantry continues to provide security, fire support and conduct offensive operations in FCA. A Co departed their NL at 1100hrs and moved to conduct search at 599813, 601808, 603814, 589815, 592-800, 593791. A Co estab NL at 2000hrs at 598795. B Co departed NL at 0707hrs moving to 576844 and set up DL at 0930hrs. B16 & 26 departed B Co- loc and B16 conducted search 580846, B26 searched 576832. B16 & 26 closed B Co- DL at 1300hrs. B Co departed DL at 1610hrs and estab NL at 1900hrs 569818. C Co remained at Chu Lai for StandDown. D Co continued to provide security of LZ STINSON. E Mortars continued fire support fr LZ STINSON. E Recon remained at LZ STINSON. H Trp departed NL at 0555hrs and conducted search vic 5880, 5082, 5781, 5581. H Trp estab NL at 510845 at 2000hrs. Contacts: At 0615hrs A Co revd unk no of SAF & 2 60mm rds fr 595825. Fire coming fr S, A Co loc 601832. Arty & 81mm being fired. Dustoff requested for 2 US W/H gunship escort. Dustoff on station 0635hrs, complete at 0703 hrs, gunships took groundfire. A Co reported it had revved RPGs of unk size. H Trp, 3rd Plt, 515816 found 1 fresh grave, 1 VC KIA, unable to determine caused death because of decomposition of body. Three vehicles fr 2d Plt of H Trp, while proceeding fr LZ BAYONET to link up w/H Trp revd an unk amount of mortars fr grid 601812(Friendly 600809). Resulted in 3 US W/H, 1 APC burning and blew up at 1145hrs. Directed A Co to link up w/H Trp - Maj PED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					
		SIGNATURE				

**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 6	No of Pgs 6	
Organization or Instal.		Location	Period Covered			
			From Hour	Date 8 June 69	To Hour	Date 2400 8 June 69
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001			
Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken			Inl
o	In Out					
39		Summary Cont.) Kallam. Requested urgent Dustoff. Dustoff 53 on station at 1143hrs. H Trp directed to send 2 Flt to assist tracks. 1200hrs Gunships on station, dustoff complete 1203hrs. A Co linked w/tracks at 1227hrs. Helix on station to process AS, Gunships broke station 1236hrs. Helix adjusted Arty. Results unk.				
		Casualties: Friendly: 3 US WHA fr H Trp, 2 US WHA fr A Co. Enemy: 1 VC KIA by H Trp.				
		wpns/CIA: None				
		Plans Summary: A Co will conduct search of following objectives: M 594803, N 592795, 591785, 595775, as time permits. B Co will follow H Trp throughout its objective area. C Co will search the following areas: 535800 to 557800 to 568770, 560770 to 560760 to 540764. D Co will continue to secure and develop LZ STINSON. Mortars will continue fire support fr LZ STINSON. E Co will conduct security of LZ STINSON. H Trp will search the following grids objectives: F 577805, Q 577795, R 580780.				
40	2400	(U) Journal Closed.				
		<i>ID OF INITIALS</i>				
		<i>M. J. DEAL ILT DY OFF</i>				
		<i>D. SHEPPARDSON ILT DY OFF</i>				
PER NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3				<i>Luther P. Kallam</i>		

PER NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

9160

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 1 No of Pgs 5

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON	0001	9 Jun 69	2400	9 Jun 69
em	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken Inl
	In Out				
1	0001	(D) Journal Opened.			
2	0400	(C) Fr 1-52 (Strength & Term reports) To Bde. UNIT MAN OPER PFD A CO 77 0 110 B CO 70 0 118 C CO 0 86 117 D CO 0 104 122 E CO 117 250 553 HHC <del>XXX</del> <del>XXX</del> 173			
3	0735	(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co reports finding 1x105 rnd and 1x155 rnd. Will blow in place Request 1xEOD team from Bde. 0835hrs EOD team picked up. 0910hrs EOD team stated that the 155 rnd was set up to be command detonated and all it needed to be completed was a battery and a length of wire.			
4	0820	(C) Fr H Trp to TOC RTO: Loc BS576797 found 2xwomen and 2xchildren in a hootch also found an NVA wearing a kaki shirt. all detainees will be sent to LZ stinson. Old man in same hooch will be sent in for medical treatment. 0845hrs Also found 1xVC hiding in hole threw grenade to flush him out. Results: 1VCS W/ sheanal wds detained will be evac to LZ Stinson 0948 Hrs old man and 1xvc evacked to 312th 1105Hrs 2xwomen and 2xchildren evac to LZ Stinson and LZ Bayonet.			
5	0845	(C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: Hook reported that he went to pick-up C co but was unable to find them. Cco told to return to PZ and stand by for hook			
6	0940	(C) Fr Maj Lehmann to TOC RTO: Gen Clement visited LZ Stinson from 0920Hrs to 0940Hrs Briefed by Maj Lehman current tactical situation.			
7	0945	(C) Fr Maj Lehman to TOC RTO: Col Whington visited LZ Stinson from 0925Hrs to 1025Hrs was briefed by Maj Lehman on current situation.			
RANK & GRADE OF DUTCHER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals: Declassified		SIGNATURE			
After 12 Years					

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2

No of Pgs 5

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2-S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON	0001	9 June 69	2400	9 June 69
Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken Inl
No	In Out				
8	1003	(C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: Airlift of Co C from Chu-Lai to LZ Stinson. 0957 Hrs first PZ 1009Hrs First LZ 1025 Secoand PZ 1040 Secoand LZ.			BTOC-HORAN DS
9	1010	(C) Fr Bunker Lines to TOC RTO: Bunker lines observed 3xVC fireing 4.2 mortars. Unable to tell what they were wearing due to distance, of sighting. Neg Results.			BTOC-HORAN DS
10	1100	(C) Fr Lt. Patnode to Toc RTO: Request clearance for free as areas 10 0600Hrs to 101900 Hrs: Following 2xareas 1. BS4478, BS5078, BS4473, BS5073; 2. BS5377, BS5677, BS5376 <del>BS5673</del> BS5676. 1106Hrs Clearance <del>XX</del> denied on both areas. by Maj Kallam & Ltc. Howard.			BTOC- Patnode DS
11	1330	(C) Fr Cco to TOC RTO: C Co has approx 4x heat casulities will be dusted off by our C&C. Dustoff completeeed: 1357			BTOC-STOIA DS
12	1346	(C) Fr Fac 21 to TOC RTO: Fac 21 obsd 1xVC evading to the North. Fac will adjust 105's from LZ Stinson.			BTOC- STOIA DS
13	1405	(C) Fr C&C Aircraft to TOC RTO: C&C ship eng 1xVC evadeing to the Northeast. 1Xpossible KIA Wearing black PJ's Neg pack or Jpn. 1500 hrs C&c circuled area and snatched MAM, had 2xbullet wounds in right leg. Taken to LZ STINSON he raised arms indicating that he wanted to be picked up.			BTOC-STOIA DS
14	1425	(C) Fr S-3 to RTO: Maj Kallam called BTOC CAPT. GAFNEY referance Aero Reg for June 10 Reg had been submitted by Bde to Division however, no reply has been received at this time.			BTOC-CPT. GAFNEY DS
15	1455	(C) Fr S3-Air to TOC RTO: Helicopter picked up 1XARVN wounded by friendly Arty taken to LZ STINSON Evac to Hospital.			BTOC-HARON DS
NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3

No of Pgs 5

Organization or Instal.		Location	Period Covered			
From	To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2-S3 Journal, 1/52 Inf.	LZ STIONSON	0001	9 June 69	2400	9 June 69	
Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken			Inl	
16 1500	(C) Fr Bunker Lines to TOC RTO: Bulldozer at LZ STIONSON uncovered 1X250 lb bomb. Request EOD team to be ready for pick up by 1600Hrs 1530 Hrs bomb evac by EOD team. They will destroy at their location.	BT0C-FULLER			DS	
17 1530	(C) Fr Lt. Patnode to TOC RTO: No skyspots hit hit last night, same skypots schuled for tonight 2xmini <del>xxxx</del> aircraft run last night BS475845 BS471841 BS536866 BS533862	BT0C-Lt. Padnode			DS	
18 1615	(C) FRFAC= BT0C-HAREL Results of A/S at 448826 heix27 Fac- 100/100 25 meters of trail destroyed	BT0C-HAREL			DS	
19 1615	(C) FR Htrp to TOC RTO: Htrp reports finding 1x4.2 heavy motar ind, also found 2xunknown type rnds approx 15"long&5" in diameter believed to be some kind of air forse type shell. Blown in place . Air forse also had locking type fins	BT0C-FULLER			DS	
20 1645	(C)FRHtrp to TOC RTO: Htrp reports spotting 5 to 6VN hearding cattle & moving to South at 535805 also spotted another 20 VN at 515787 also hearding cattle & moveing South Will check area out for MAM or any other inf	BT0C-STOIA			DS	
21 1655	(C)Fr Htrp to TOC RTO: Htrp reports spotting approx 200 VN moveing South with there cattle Helix 22 on sta to observe area. People seem to be carrying on village at BS5278 and comming from all directions. No military age males in the groupe. consisted mostly of women and children.	BT0C-JELLAN			DS	
23 1650	(S) Fr OP-1 Chu Hoi at OP1 said that there was a sapper platoon located via BS511002 is planning to hit Lz Stionson tonight with rockets Platoon consists mostly of NVA. Htrp informed of enemy location will check area out. Chu Hoi taken back to BDE 1735 Hrs 1900 Hrs Htrp checked out area, w/neg results.	BT0C-STOIA			DS	

NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 14 No of Pgs 5

Organization or Instal.		Location	Period Covered			
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	From		To	
			Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1/52 Inf	LZ Stinson	0001	9 June 69	2400	9 June 69	
24 1800	(C) Fr H/17 to TOC RTO H/17 recd approx 1 to 5 rnds SAF reltd fire. Neg results or casulitys SAF reltd fire FAC adjusting arty into area Res unknown.					
25 1815	(C) Fr URL to TOC RTO: URL 12877 1 emission 486786 2 emission					
26 1830	(C) Fr Htrp to TOC RTO: H trp reports eng 2 x VC w/wpons engagged with M-60 & 50 Cal. 1xvc KIA. will confirm tomorrow morning.					
27 1840	(C) Fr BTOC to Maj Kallam. Free fire has been a approved with the following boundries TOP-Song Tra Khuc river LEFT 47 NS grid line. RIGHT 53NS grid line BOTTOM 73EW grid line DTG: now untill 101800hrs.					
28 1945	(C) Fr 4/6 Arums to TOC RTO: 4/6ARVNS th/17 engaged a squad of VC. VC had 1xmachine gun and several AK47 returning fire at this time VC initiated contact 200 meters to the west Results 3 ARVN WIA					
29 2010	(C) Fr 1/H 17 th cav to TOC RTO: 1/H requests priority dustoff for 3xWIA RVN'S ambulatory Frag wounds also 1xunconscious RVN some type of diese dustoff requested. REF ITEM 734					
30 2130	(C) Fr S2-Cpt Tashiro to C co To be passed to c co. Mortar and possible rocket launchers sight in vie BS545785 Possible <del>XXXXXXXXXXXX</del> <del>XXXX</del> Possible NVA AND VC VIE BS545785 and 540770. NVA known to use area east of Cco N-L BS530789 for route to 560760. Passed to Cco Cpt Manchester.					
31 2230	(C) 198th Maj Porg to TOC RTO: Cap 141 under contact from estimated 3 x vc companies sience 1900 h's C/5/46 being CA'd into area (Son link <del>to</del> PZ) and will move to cap 111 (623805) on order. H/17 & A1752 are to <del>be paid</del> MAJ Kallum					
RED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 5 No of Pgs 5

Organization or Instal.		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829		0001	9 Jun 69	2400	9 Jun 69
en	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc				Action Taken	Inl
	In	Out					
32	(C) Journal Summary						
	Operation: The 1-52 Infantry continued to provide security, fire and offensive operations in FCA. A Co departed NL at 0605hrs moving to 581782. A36 departed A Co(-) at 0810hrs searching 587787. A36 closed A Co- at 1045hrs. A Co moved from 581782 at 1630hrs and estab NL at 1900hrs at 564784. A34 estab NL at 563785 at 1900hrs. A21 estab NL at 561783. B Co, following H Trp, searched areas 572822, 566817, 575823, 564815. B Co estab NL at 1800hrs at BS560839. C Co airlifted from Chu Lai StandDown area at 1000hrs to LZ STINSON. Airlift complete at 1040hrs. C Co departed LZ STINSON at 1130hrs and searched 534814, 534806, 531794. C Co estab NL at 1915hrs at BS530789. D Co continued to provide security and conduct base development of LZ STINSON. E Co at LZ STINSON to help in security and development of LZ STINSON. E Mortar continued to provide fire support from LZ STINSON.						
	CONTACTS: H Trp, BS576797, 0820hrs, found 2 VNF & 2 children in a hooch also found NVA wearing khaki shirt. 0845hrs found 1 VC hiding in hole threw a grenade to flush him out. Results: 1 VCS w/shrapnel wds. All were evac to LZ STINSON. At 1405hrs C&C engaged 1 VC evading to NE. One possible KIA wearing blk PJ neg pack or wpn. 1500hrs C&C circled area and snatched MAM, had 2 bullet wd in right leg. Taken to LZ STINSON, he raised arms indicating he wanted to be picked up. At 1830hrs H Trp reports engaging 2 VC w/wpns. Engaged w/60 & 50 cal. 1 VC KIA.						
	Casualties: Friendly: None						
	Enemy: 4 Detainees, 1 NVA & 1 VCS CIA by H Trp 1 VC CIA by C&C, 1 VC KIA by H Trp.						
	Wpns CIA: None						
	Plans Summary: A Co will search area marked by grids 5376 to 5378 to 5678 to 5676 along river to 5376. B Co will search area marked by grids 5485 to 5785, 5783 to 5463. C Co will support 1-6 ARVN fr blocking position BS523763 to BS518772. D Co continues to provide security and conduct base development of LZ STINSON. E Recon remains OpCon to D Co. E Mortars continues fire support fr LZ STINSON. H Trp will screen in support of 1-6 ARVN from BS513786 to BS500809. NOTE: C Co and H Trp will be in position						
33	100600 June 69. 210000 (U) Journal Closed.						
	10 OF INITIALS						
	D. SHEPARDSON 1LT OY OFF						

ED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

*100600 June 69.  
D. Shepardson 1LT OY OFF***CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

916)

5

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 No of Pgs 5

Organization or Instal.		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829		0001	10 June 69	2400	10 June 69
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc				Action Taken	Inl
		In	Out				
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.					
2	0100	(U) Fr D Co to TOC DO: Bunker 16 at LZ STINSON spotted 1 VC in wire. Engaged w/hand grenades & M16 w/unk results. Enemy evaded into woodline. BTOC-Asbill					MJD
3	0050	(C) Fr 198th Bde to TOC DO: A Co 1-52 has been ordered to move E and set up a block to the W of the railroad tracks. Will move at 0600 hrs. Refer Item #30, 9 Jun 69 Journal.				A CO, Maj Kallam	MJD
4	0100	(C) Fr 1-52 Inf to Bde: Foxhole strength report:				Bn S, J	MJD
		UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD		
		A CO	75	0	4/105		
		B CO	72	0	6/116		
		C CO	58	0	4/111		
		D CO	0	98	3/120		
		E CO	0	68	2/84		
		HHC	X	X	173		
5	0630	(U) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co, 579787, revd SAF fr woodline 200m to there E, 579789. Returned fire. Will not check out area. Arty & organic				Arty, S3	
6	0745	(U) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co loc BS594802, eng 81mm fired into area w/neg results. (U) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co loc BS590801, eng 1 VC w/SAF evading E fr BS590801 wearing black PJ. Results: 1 VC KIA				BTOC-Sgt Easly	MJD
7	0815	(C) Fr 6th ARVN CP to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost are working w/1-6 ARVNs. Came on station 0815hrs. Blue Ghost are working on the ARVN advisors freq 55.45 DUFFLE PEGS. 1000hrs Blue Ghost report 7 VC KIA.				BTOC-Harmon	MJD
8	0820	(C) Fr Americal G-2 to TOC RTO: 9 Jun 69: Enemy Unit Identification: 1. Request all units search area of contact and enemy bodies to ascertain identity of enemy unit in contact. 2. When enemy unit identification is estab this information should be forwarded to Div TOC ASAP.				BTOC-Harmon	MJD
9	0900	(C) Fr BTOC-Rims to TOC RTO: IR & SLAR report BS428774 - 1 mvg target indicated also 429772, 191818. Two mvg targets indicated at 486786.				S2-Tashiro	MJD
ED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals: Declassified After Four Years							

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 No of Pgs 5

Organization or Instal. Item	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS515829	0001	10 June 69	2400	10 June 69
Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken	Inl
No	In Out				
10	0900	(C) Fr FAC 26 to TOC RTO: FAC 26 requests clearance to put in an AS at BS512887. We revd clearance fr CAP 132 also.		BTOC-Harmon	DS
11	0935	(C) Fr Bde IPW to TOCRTO: Hoi Chanh picked up yesterday, 9 Jun at OP1, stated that at 510805 there is a mine field made of 105mm Arty rds. Also on Nui Voi Mt, BS485838, there are tunnels and caves where guerillas are hiding now.	S2-Tashiro	BTOC-Jones, Arty	DS
12	0940	(U) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co, 566843 at 0935hrs, engaged 1 VC evading to the NE w/SAF. He was wearing black PJ and was about 19yrs old.		S2-Tashiro	DS
13	1000	Results: 1 VC KIA. (C) Fr Ha Thanh SF to TOC RTO: Dist Agent report: Extensive tunnels in 455770, 465775 were ammo storage areas. Skyspots, for past several nights have into areas, caved in tunnels causing loss of ammo.		BTOC-PFC Jellen	DS
14	1001	(U) Fr H Trp(-) to TOC RTO: H Trp, 511791, revd several rds sniper fire 1000hrs fr 511791. Neg cas or damage. Will investigate. Results neg.		BTOC-Asbill	DS
15	1010	(C) Fr Ha Thanh SF to TOC RTO: Request AO extension in following area: BS3979, 4079, 3773, 3073. Time frame: 120001 June to 172400 June. For CRP operation. Granted by Maj Kallam.		BTOC-PFC Jellen	DS
16	1037	(C) Fr Bunkerline LZ STINSON to TOC RTO: Bunkerline at LZ STINSON obs 9 enemy dressed in black and white appeared to be carrying equip mvg to E. 3rd Plt of H Trp will engage enroute LZ STINSON. Neg results and neg Arty due to prox and direction.		BTOC-Bledsoe, Arty	DS
17	1045	(C) Fr S3 Air-Quang Ngai to TOC DO: S3 Air request following areas cleared for free AS zones for 110600 to 111900 Jun. 1. 5376 to 5377 to 5676. 2. 7578 to 7580 to 7480 to 7478. 3. 5476 to 5475 to 5276 to 5275. 4. 4474 to 4475 to 4677 to 4975 to 4974. Cleared by Maj Kallam. Neg clearance on 1 by CPT Monroe. All others clear.		BTOC-Lt Patnode	DS
18	1100	(U) Fr BCo to TOC RTO: B16 loc BS570843 found 1 82mm shell casings and 2 shell casings of a large unk size. Sent to LZ STINSON, sent to Bde. S2-Tashiro	BTOC-Jellen		DS

ED NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 No of Pgs 5

Organization or Instal.		Location		Period Covered			
Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc				Action Taken	Inl
		In	Out	From	To		
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829		0001	10 June 69	2400	10 June 69
19	1125	(C) Fr 6th ARVN CP to TOC RTO: 1st Plt H Trp & 4-6 ARVN revd 1 RPG rd which landed appox 10' in front of one of the tracks. Neg damage but 2 US & 1 ARVN very slight wds. No dustoff required. FAC on station to conduct AS in obj 46 to support 4-6. AS complete 1210hrs, results unk. FAC & ARVN estimate enemy force is 1 Bn w/heavy wpsns Co in area w/57RR.				S2-Tashiro, Arty, BTOC-Asbill	DS
20	1130	(C) Fr Maj Kallam to TOC RTO: ARVN 2-6 released now - will return to LZ Dottie. Effective 101130 Jun. Early release of 2-6 approved by Bde S3-Maj Borg.				BTOC-Asbill	DS
21	1140	(C) Fr Bde-Holden to TOC RTO: URI; mid AM: Regt size force w/in 200m of BS416775. Unk size force w/in 200m of BS287712. 8" Fired, 175mm also fired.				S2-Tashiro, Arty	DS
22	1230	(C) Fr H Trp to TOC RTO: POL used to refuel H Trp contained an excessive amount of water. Two APCs were refueled w/a dangerous amount of water, a third track has electrical problems. The 3 vechiles will be sent to LZ STINSON w/remainder of H Trp.				BTOC-Asbill	DS
23	1430	(U) Fr Maj Kallam to TOC RTO: Gen Clements & Col Whittington visited LZ STINSON 1430-1500 hrs. Briefed on current tactical situation by Maj Kallam.				BTOC-Asbill	DS
24	1500	(U) Fr Avn Bde to TOC DO: Avn reports 2 hook sorties for 6th ARVN Regt cancelled. Resubmitted for tomorrow, 0700hrs, LZ STINSON to Son Tinh. 6th ARVN-LTC Howard					DS
25	1510	(C) Fr H Trp to TOC RTO: 1st Plt H Trp, 495765, has 1 APC hit by RPG, 7 US WHA, 1 ARVN WHA. Urgent dustoff requested w/gunships. Tracks also revg SAF. Vechicle that was hit is a total loss. DO complete by dustoff AC. Gunships expended on target.				BTOC-Haran, Arty	DS
26	1535	(C) Fr 4-6 ARVN to TOC DNCO: Requested 1 set of gunships to support 4-6 ARVN and 1st Plt H Trp. Requested for screening action along the river & S & SW of 4-6 ARVN.					
27	1630	(C) Fr BTOC-Edmonson to TOC DNCO: URI 1500-1530hrs: Unk size enemy element w/in 750m of BS511695. Bn size enemy element w/in 2000m of BS510838. Bde S2 indicates that the URL, BS510838 is suspected to be 406 Bn. They were last seen				BTOC-Sgt Edmonson	DS
MED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 5

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	10 June 69	2400	10 June 69
Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken	Inl
o In Out					
27 1630	(Cont) in this area 11 May and should also be noted they appeared in the area as 11 May.			S2-Tashiro, Arty	DS
28 1843	(U) Fr 4-6 ARVN to TOC DNCO: 1st Plt H Trp & 4-6 ARVN revg SAF and also revd 57RR fire. Returned w/SAF & MG fire. Results: 1 ARVN KIA, 3 ARVN WIA.			BTOC-Edmonson, Stoia	DS
29 1935	(C) Fr Col Davis to TOC DNCO: Col Davis & XO of 6th ARVN Regt inbound to 4-6 ARVN field loc. 2000hrs Col Davis inbound to LZ STINSON fr 4-6 ARVN loc.			BTOC-Hawkins	DS
30 1950	(C) Fr S3-Maj Kallam to TOC DNCO: 3rd Plt of H Trp will be attached to C Co & loc will be listed under C Co on loc sheet. (C Team). H Trp 1st Plt will be attached to 4-6 ARVN and loc will be listed w/4-6 ARVN 4-6 Team. Eff 101800 Jun until further notice.			BTOC-Stoia	MJD
31 2035	(C) Fr 4-6 ARVN to TOC DNCO: Spooky on station to work w/4-6 ARVN & 1st/H Trp. 2045hrs Spooky broke station, situation did not warrant his help.			BTOC: Stoia	MJD
32 2147	(U) Fr OP 1 to TOC DNCO: Radar on OP 1 picked up 5 to 10 VC mvg at BS523763. Corrected grid 522765. Arty fired. Results unk.			C Co, BTOC-Edmonson	MJD
33 2155	(U) Fr Quang Nhail to TOC DNCO: Quang Nhail reports revg incoming rockets fr unk loc.			BTOC-Fuller	MJD
34 2330	(C) Fr Bde-Cpt Quinones to TOC RTO: Enemy attempt an increase in activity in this area 10-14 Jun. No specific date. May start tonight.			S2-Tashiro	MJD
35	(C) Journal Summary: Operations: The 1-52 Infantry conducts security, fire support and offensive operations in FCA. A Co departed 0605hrs their NL and moved to conduct search 587787, 581782, 587787, 564783. A Co- estab NL at 564784 at 1900hrs. A34 estab NL 563785 at 1900hrs. A21 561783 NL loc estab at 1900hrs. B Co departed NL conducted search of 571822, 566817, 575823, 564815. B Co estab NL at 1800hrs at BS560839. C Co departed its Stand Down area at Chu Lai and airlifted to LZ STINSON PZ 1000hrs, LZ 1040hrs. C Co departed LZ STINSON at 1130hrs and conducted search of 534814, 534808, 531794. At 1915hrs C Co estab NL at 530789. D Co continued the security and base development of LZ STINSON. E Recon remains at LZ STINSON. E Mortars remains at LZ STINSON. Contacts: A Co loc BS594802, eng 1 VC w/SAF evading E fr BS590801 wearing black PJ. Results: 1 VC KIA. Blue Ghost are working w/ARVN 4-6. Report 1 VC KIA. B Co, 566813 at 0935hrs eng 1 VC evading to the NE w/SAF.				
P.D. NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE			

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 5 No of Pgs 5

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS5145829	0001	10 June 69	2400	10 June 69
Item No	Time In	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc		Action Taken	Inl
35		<p>(Summary Cont) VC wearing blk PJ &amp; about 19yrs old. Results: 1 VC KIA. At 1510hrs 1st Plt H Trp, 495765, has 1 APC hit by RPG, 7 US WHA, 1 ARVN WHA. Urgent dustoff requested w/gunships. Tracks also revg SA. Track that was hit is total loss. 1843hrs 1st Plt H Trp &amp; 4-6 ARVN revg SAF and 57RR fire. Returned w/SAF &amp; MG fire. Results: 1 ARVN KIA, 3 ARVN WIA. Casualties: Friendly: 9 US &amp; 6 ARVN fr H Trp &amp; 4-6 ARVN WHA. 1 ARVN KIA fr 4-6 ARVN. Enemy: 1 VC KIA b- C Co, 7 VC KIA by Blue Ghost, 1 VC KIA by B Co. Wpns CIA: None.</p> <p>Plans Summary: A Co will search area marked by grids 5376 to 5378 to 5678 to 5676 along river to 5376. B Co will search area marked by grids 5485 to 5785, to 5783 to 5483. C Co will support 4-6 ARVN fr blocking position BS523763 to BS518772. D Co will continue to secure and develope LZ STINSON. E Recon remains OpCon to D Co. Mortars continue fire support fr LZ STINSON. H Trp will screen in support of 4-6 ARVN fr 513786 to 500809. NOTE: C Co &amp; H Trp will be in position 100600 June.</p>			
36	2400 (U) Journal Closed.	<p><i>10 OF INITIALS</i></p> <p><i>M-J. DEAL ILT DUTY OFF</i></p> <p><i>D. SHEPPARDSON ILT DY OFF</i></p>			
PEN NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3			<i>P. Kallam Jr.</i>		

**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

9162

D

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 No of Pgs 6

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	11 Jun 69	2400	11 Jun 69
Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0400		(C) 1-52 TOC to Bde: Foxhole strength report: UNIT MEN OPER PFD A CO 79 0 108 B CO 75 0 116 C CO 63 0 119 D CO 0 102 118 E CO 0 67 86 HHC X X 175		
3	0630		(U) Fr FAC to TOC DO: AS being put into 510838 on suspect enemy loc. 0645hrs BDA of AS: Ten military structures destroyed, 2 secondary fires.	Bn S, J	MJD
4	0645		(U) Fr 6th ARVN CP to TOC RTO: At 0300hrs, an element of the 3-6 ARVN, 702804, amb unk size VC force. Results: 5 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine CIA. Maj Kallam	BTOC-PFC Hill	MJD
5	0710		1 ARVN WIA. (C) Fr BTOC to TOCRTO: Hook sorties laid on to extract 6th Regt CP fr LZ STINSON to Son Tinh. PZ, LZ and freqs: Line 1, PZ 37.60, LZ 41.30. Line 2, PZ 45.05 - LZ 45.05. Line 3, PZ 39.40 LZ 39.40. Line 4, PZ & LZ 36.60. Line 5, PZ & LZ 36.60. Line 6, PZ & LZ 39.40. Line 7 & 8, PZ & LZ 37.60. Line 9, PZ 55.45, LZ 67.05.	BTOC-PFC Hill, Arty	
6	0720		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co while mvg, 596824, spotted 2 NVA in green uniforms. Eng w/SAF & Arty. Neg cas, neg results. Element checking out.area. 0745hrs A Co revg HSAF & 3 incoming mortar rds. A Co pulling back to NL at BS594- 812 to call in Arty & possible AS. Estimate enemy strength as 15 men w/1 MG & 1 mortar tube.	Bn S, J, 6th ARVN	MJD
7	0810		(C) A Co to TOC RTO: A Co, 594812, obs 4 NVA at 595815. Appeared to be policing up any equip left on the burned APC at that loc. A Co will maneuver, eng w/SAF, neg results.	BTOC-PFC Hill, Arty	
8	0835		(C) A Co to TOC RTO: A Co while searching area vic BS596824 found following: 106 AK-47 rnds, 2 NVA packs, VC propaganda, 2 flashlights, 4 flashlights batteries, 1 canteen, 2 NVA KIA dressed in green. NVA were hiding in holes, killed by grenades. Found documents, There was some kind of unit designation on packs.	BTOC-Sgt Bledsoe	DS
Group	Engraded At 3 Year Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years	1594	LED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

## CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 No of Pgs 6

Organization or Instal.		Location	Period Covered				
Item No	Time		From	To	Hour	Date	
	S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	11 Jun 69	2400	11 Jun 69	
Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc		Action Taken	Inl				
9	0845	(U) Bde S3 Air to TOC RTO: Sky-spots for last night (10 Jun) are: 555763, 422787, 438788.	Arty, S2/S3 Map	DS			
10	0845	(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC RTO: PZ & LZ for Airlift of B Co to Standown Chu Lai: 1st PZ 0847hrs, 1st LZ 0900hrs, 2d PZ 0905hrs, 2d LZ 0930hrs.	BTOC-Rothermel	DS			
11	0900	(C) Fr 6th ARVN to TOC S3 Air: 6th ARVN Retg HQ airlift PZ as follows: 1st PZ 0800hrs, 1st LZ 0815hrs. 2d PZ 0830hrs, 2d LZ 0845hrs.	BTOC-Moran	DS			
12	0905	(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost 21 on station in support of 4-6 ARVN. Blue Ghost broke station w/ARVN at 0940hrs to support A Co loc 596824. 0955hrs Blue Ghost expended, will go to Quang Ngai to refuel & rearm. Returned on station 1020hrs. Blue Ghost broke station 1055hrs.	BTOC-Lt Stoval	DS			
13	1000	(U) Fr Ha Thanh SF to TOC RTO: CIDG ambushed 6 VC vic 445677. Results: Neg friendly cas, 2 VC KIA, 2 AK47 CIA, 3 bags rice CIA, web gear CIA. Enemy evaded N. CIDG in contact.	Cpt Tashiro	BTOC-Rothermel	DS		
14	1000	(C) Fr 4-6 ARVN CP to TOC RTO: Total of 4-6 ARVN findings to 111000 Jun: 5 enemy KIA by AS, 3 VC KIA found in tunnels, 1 VC CIA, will be sent to Cpt Tashiro Quang Nghai.	BTOC-Rothermel	DS			
15	1015	(C) Fr Bde-Lt Patnode to TOC DO: Requested clearance on 2 free fire area: (111700 Jun to 121900 Jun) 1. BS5275, 5276, 5475, 5476. 2. BS4474, 4475, 4677, 4975, 4974. Cleared by Lt Shepardson, DO.	S2/S3 Map	DS			
16	1055	(C) Fr Maj Kallam to TOC RTO: Requested 6 NPFF fr Son Tinh to be picked up today. NPFF were denied for today but were set up for tomorrow AM (Pending notification fr Son Tinh).	S2, Son Tinh	DS			
17	1100	(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: URI 11 Jun: Unk unit w/in 2500m of BS457845. Unk unit w/in 2000m of BS523727. Bn size unit w/in 1000m of BS37295.	S2/S3 Map, Arty	DS			
18	1120	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co-, 519766, found VCS in tunnel. He attempted to evaded, was shot in arm and captured. In same area found documents & an extensive tunnel complex. Will continue search of area. Neg pack or wpn found on CIA, was wearing black clothing.	S2, S3, BTOC	DS			
PRINT NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

## CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL QR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 No of Pgs 6

Organization or Instal.		Location	Period Covered			
			From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	11 Jun 69	2400	11 June 69
Item	Time In	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken		Inl	
	Out					
19	1130	(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co revd AWF fr grid 596824. A Co, 592825, revd 1 US WHA(arms & legs). WHA will be dusted off by MM 29. Helix requested. Dustoff complete at 1150hrs, taken to 27th Surg. Name: Gonzales, A Co still revg fire, have 2 additional US WHA pinned in open. A Co pinned down. Dustoff 501 & musket gunships BTOC-Stoia, S3 off Chu Lai, ETA to A Co 15-20.	Arty.	DS		
20	1240	(C) BTOC S3 to TOC DO: Maj Borg called BTOC & gave TNST for B Co- 5-46 to move into a blkg position vic 6182,	5-46 Inf, Arty BTOC-Maj Borg	DS		
21	1300	(C) Fr A Co to TOC DO: A Co, 592825, 1222hrs reports the 2 WHA at contact 1130hrs same area are now MIA. A Co is attempting to break contact. Canceled DO at A Co request & retained Musket 36 to expend. A Co has CIA 1 AK47, SN 83638, 1 ChiCom MG SN 246096 w/100 rd ammo belt of which 20 rds have been expended, 2 AK47 mag, & 3 NVA KIA wearing green uniforms. 1315hrs Muskets 36 expended & broke station. Blue Ghost 23 expended & broke station to refuel & rearm at 1330hrs. Helix 22 will process AS, complete at 1400hrs. FAC will process 2d AS, 2d AS complete at 1430hrs. One large secondary explosion BS 596824 about half the size of 750lb bomb.	BTOC-Moran	DS		
22	1300	(C) Fr S2 to TOC RTO: REF Item #18 Journal for 11 Jun. Documents indicate the VCS/MIA is a village finance and accounting officer. Requested routine dustoff, complete 1410hrs.	BTOC-Stoia	DS		
23	1450	(U) Fr B Co 5-46 to TOC RTO: B Co 5-46 at 1450 hrs estab a commo check w/1-52 TOC this commencing the OpCon to 1-52 Inf.	BTOC-Fuller	DS		
24	1535	(U) Fr Maj Kallam to TOC DO: Col Whittington visited LZ STINSON fr 1535hrs to 1555hrs. He was briefed by LTC Davis & Maj Kallam.	BTOC-Fuller	DS		
25	1550	(U) Fr B Co 5-46 Inf to TOCDO: B 5-46 reports 1 heat stroke personal at 620821. MM 20 dusted personnel to Chu Lai. MM 20 Also evac 1 US with malira fr C Co. Taken to LZ BAYONET.	BTOC-Stoia	DS		
26	1630	(C) Fr S2 to TOC DO: REF Item #18, Journal for 11 June: The readout on the documents fr C Co indicate elements of the 70th NVA Bn, 21st Regt.				
RED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 No of Pgs 5

Organization or Instal.		Location	Period Covered			
Item No	Time		From	To	Hour	Date
	S2/S3 Journal. 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	11 Jun 69	2400 11 Jun 69	
Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken	Inl
In	Out					
26	1630	(Cont) Documents will return to LZ BAYONET w/ Col Whittington.			BT0C-Rims	DS
27	1630	(C) Fr S2 to TOC DNCO: Fr 1-52 to Bde S2: Request snatch mission for 12 June 69 of MAM or boy 14-16 yrs or female same age group. Fr area of Phu Hai I BS5987.			BT0C-Rims	DS
28	1635	(C) Fr OP #1 to TOC DO: OP #1 reported a Helicopter down at grid 518788. AC is burning in the middle of a minefield. MM 29 obs people on the ground, however, they will have to be slinged out, possibly by a dustoff. MM control came upon our push & will request DO w/sling. Helix 25 on station, MM 29 will return to STINSON. Gunships also request by MM control.			BT0C-Stoia	DS
29	1700	(C) Fr Bde C&C to TOC DNCO: Bde C&C (Ensign 33 Hotel) reports that DO has picked up one WHA fr downed AC. 6th ARVN C&C that went down. Duffie Pegs. Five on board.			BT0C-Stoia	DS
30	1720	(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: Musket gunships on station to aid A Co in assaulting their obj.			BT0C-Edmonson	DS
31	1810	(C) Fr A Co to Maj Kallam: REF Item #21, 11 Jun Journal: A Co has recovered the bodies of the MIA. C&C inbound to pick up bodies. Bodies have not been stripped & personnel still had M16 all personnel gear. Name: Shaughnessy, Manara.			BT0C- Easley	DS
32	1830	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co reports finding a spider hole & blowing it. When the explosion went off there were heard some noises and dug it out. Results: 2 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA, 521770.			BT0C-Stoia	DS
33	1925	(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A Co, 596827, revg 1 RPG rd. Results: 1 US WHA. Urgent DO requested. RPG rd ricocheted off track and hit man fr A Co. Revd 2 60mm rds & SAF. 1940hrs WHA is KIA. Name: Hagar. Will be evac in AM.			S1-Ressik, S3	MJD
34	1945	(U) Fr C Co to TOC DO: C Co reports Helicopter that took off fr OP 1 fired its MG on C Co vic 518772, Bde will investigate.			Bde-Stoia	MJD
35	2030	(U) Fr A Co to TOC DO: Results of A Co contact Ref Item #30 Journal 11 Jun: 17 RPG rds CIA, 1 60mm tube, 20 RPG charges, 5 60mm rds, 4 82mm rds, 1 SXS rifle, 1 AK47, 2000 rds AK47, 1 100 BTOC-Lt Serrano rd amo can fr PBD MG, documents, clothing, 8 NVA KIA.				MJD
PER NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE				

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 5 No of Pgs 6

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Infantry	LZ STINSON - BS515829	0001	11 Jun 69	2400	11 Jun 69
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken Inl
36	2250	(C) Fr. S3 Maj Kallam to TOC DO: CA requested fr Maj Kallam to Bde: ( Six AC) PZ 515762, LZ TBA. 45 Pax, callsign Malone Rester 33, freq 60.75, PZ Time 121600 Jun 69.			BTOC-Cpt Please MJD
37	2300	(C) Fr. BTOC-Serrano to TOC DNCO: REF Item #32: Two CIA by C Co were civil defendants. They stated the following: One said that 2 nights ago there were 30 VC in his hamlet at Minh Thanh #3 BS 522767, belonging to the 48th local force Bn. They also stated the VC were in contact w/allied troops on the 10th of Jun in a village that stretches fr BS4977 to 5077. States that there is a hospital BS40780 where they have taken S2-Tashiro, wd personnel during the months of Mar, Apr, May. Arty, S3 Map FJD			
38		(C) Journal Summary: Operations: The 1-52 Infantry continued security, fire support and offensive operations in FCA. A Co departed NL 596824 at 0635hrs. Returned to NL after A Co came under HSAF. At 0800hrs A Co departed NL 594812 and moved to conduct search of FCA in grids 594813, 592825, 595815, 595816. A Co closed w/H Trp/17th Cav at 1615hrs at 595815. A Co estab NL at 2000hrs at 607834. B Co departed NL at 0555hrs and moved to close LZ STINSON at 0635hrs. B Co airlifted fr LZ STINSON to Chu Lai StandDown area. B Co departed NL at 0631hrs and moved to estab CP at 519766 at 0805hrs. C16 departed NL at 0634hrs and estab CP at 527770 w/3rd Flt H Trp. C Co estab NL at 2000hrs at 518772. D Co continued the security of LZ STINSON. E Recon remained OpCon to D Co. E Mortars continued fire support fr LZ STINSON. Contacts: AS at 510838 at 0630hrs resulted in 10 military structures destroyed & 2 secondary fires. 0300hrs 702804, 3-6 ARVN amb unk size enemy VC force resulting in 5 VC KIA, 1 M1 CIA, 1 ARVN WHA. A Co while searching 596824 at 0835hrs found 2 NVA KIA in green hiding in holes, KIA by grenades. Found documents, 2 packs, VC propaganda. CIDG ambushed 6 VC 445677 at 1000 hrs 2 VC KIA, 2 AK47 CIA. Enemy evaded N, CIDG in contact. C Co eng 1 VCS trying to evaded and wounded him in arm. Found documents and extensive tunnel complex. CIA VCS wearing black clothing. A Co, 592825 at 1130hrs revd AWF fr 596824 resulting in 1 US WHA. Have two additional WHA pinned in open. Dustoff & Gunships requested. WHA are MIA. A Co attempting to break contact, pull back to NL to call in AS, Arty. A Co has 1 AK47, 83638, 1 ChiCom MG SN 246096 & 3 NVA KIA. Blue Ghost expended, AS called and 2 were completed. Results of contact: 2 US KHA, 1 WHA, 8 NVA KIA, 3 NVA KIA, 2 AK47, 1 MG, 1 SKS rifle, 1 RPD MG, 1 60mm tube, 17 RPG rds, 20 RPG charges, 2000 rds AK47 ammo, 1 100rd can RPD MG ammo. documents & clothing. At 1830hrs C Co reports finding a spider hole & blowing it. Heard noises as explosion went off and started to dig it out. Results: 2 VC KIA, 2 VC KIA vic 521770. A Co at 596827, 1925hrs revd 1 RPG rd resulting in 1 US WHA. 1940hrs WHA is KHA. Will be evac in AM.			

ED NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 No of Pgs 6

Organization or Instal.		Location		Period Covered			
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc				Action Taken	Inl
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	11 Jun 69	2400	11 Jun 69		
38	(Summary Cont)						
	Casualties: Friendly: 3 US KHA fr A Co, 1 US WHA fr A Co, 1 ARVN WIA fr 3-6 ARVN.						
	Enemy: 13 NVA KIA by A Co, 1 VC CIA/WIA by C Co, 2 VC KIA, 2 VC GIA by C Co. 8 VC KIA by ARVN who also found 5 VC KIA by AS & have 1 VC CIA. CIDG had 2 VC KIA.						
	Wpns CIA: CIDG CIA 2 AK47. A Co has 2 AN/AT CIA one w/ SN# 83638, 1 ChiCom MG SN# 246096, 1 60mm tube, 1 SKS rifle. 3-6 ARVN CIA one M-1 rifle.						
	Plans Summary: A Co will continue present mission in FCA BS5881, 5984, 603840, 605810. B Co will continue StandDown at Chu Lai. C Co will continue to move to objective 48 in combined operation w/4-6 ARVN Regt. D Co will continue to provide security and conduct base development of LZ STINSON. E Recon will continue to remain OpCon to D Co. E Mortars will continue fire support from LZ STINSON. H Trp, 1st Plt remains OpCon to 4-6 ARVN. 3rd Plt H Trp attached to A Co. H Trp(-) remains at LZ STINSON. 4-6 ARVN will conduct search of objective 47.						
39	2400 (U) Journal Closed.						
	<b>10 OF INITIALS</b>						
	<b>M. J. DEAL 1LT DUTY OFF</b>						
	<b>D. SHEPARDSON 1LT DY OFF</b>						

ED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE  
LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

9163

D

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 No of Pgs 3

Organization or Instal.		Location		Period Covered			
				From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829		0001	12 June 69	2400	12 June 69
Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc		Action Taken		Inl	
	In	Out					
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.					
2	0400	(C) Fr 1-52 Inf to BTOC: Foxhole strength report:					
		UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFID		
		A CO	73	79	105		
		B CO	0	75	118		
		C CO	69	0	121		
		D CO	0	100	120		
		E CO	0	67	84		
		HHC	X	X	171		
						Bn S, J	MJD
3	0720	(C) Fr CH47 to TOC DO: ARVN CA by Hook: 1st PZ 0720hrs to 515768, 1st LZ 0730hrs 607834. 2d PZ 0740, 2d LZ 0750. 3rd PZ 0755, 3rd LZ 0802hrs. 4th PZ 0810, 4th LZ 0817hrs.					
4	0915	(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC 22 on station, will conduct AS at BS456772. 1000hrs AS complete results unk.				BTOC-Asbill	MJD
5	0925	(U) Fr A Co to TOCRTO: A Co loc BS599825 have found a tunnel appox 50m long, 2 entrance which drop 12' down into ground. Tunnel is head high & shoulder wide. Will require demo by A Co blown but not fully closed. Will be closed at a later date.				BTOC-Hill	MJD
6	1030	(C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC RTO: Division defoliation mission 15 Jun 69, TOI 0635hrs: BS3080, 2579, 2278, 3080, 3880, 4179. Portion applicable to 1-52 approved by Cpt Hall.				BTOC-Hill/Jones	MJD
7	1035	(C) Bn S2 to TOC RTO: Read out of documents CIA by ACo 11 Jun vic BS595815: 6th Co, 70th Bn, 21st Regt armed w/18 AK47, 3 RPG MG, 1 SKS, 1 60mm mortar, 14 mortar rds, 2 RPG launchers, 21 rds RPG ammo, 5010 rds AK47 ammo, 39 ChiCom grenades, 6 packs, 13 shovels.				BTOC-Asbill	MJD
8	1050	(C) Fr B Co 5-16 Inf to TOC RTO: B 5-16 has reached Hwy #1, is released fr OpCon.				BTOC-Hill	DS
9	1223	(U) Fr C&C to TOC RTO: C&C AC revd several rds sniper fire. Neg cas or damage.				BTOC-Asbill	DS
10	1300	(U) Fr C&C to TOC RTO: C&C AC revd several rds sniper fire. Neg cas or damage.				BTOC-Sgt Bledsoe	DS
11	1445	(U) Fr H Trp 1st Plt to TOC RTO: H Trp, 1st Plt 523766, found 3 dud 105 rds. Will dispose of them.				BTOC-Fuller	DS
						BTOC-Hill	DS

GRADE &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

Form 1594

## CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 No of Pgs 3

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	12 June 69	2400	12 June 69
Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken			Inl
In	Out				
12 1501	(U) Fr OP 1 to TOC RTO: OP obs 10 VC in a hootch-firing Arty & 50 cal at this time.	BTOC-Harmon			DS
13 1610	(C) Fr BTOC-Harmon to TOC RTO: URI: Unk size force BS384821 appox 1000m. Unk size force 1000m fr 513747.	BTOC-Harmon			DS
14 1640	(C) Fr BTOC-Lt Stoval to TOC DNCO: Fire fly mission has been approved and will be run fr 122300 to 130100 Jun. Grids are fr 5576 to 4677. Mission will be run following the curve of the river between these 2 grids. They will engage enemy on either side of the bank. Contact will be our CMD.	Bn S, J			DS
15 1700	(C) Fr Col Davis to TOC DNCO: C Co will be CA d fr BS510765 to BS522811. LZ is being secured by C36 & H Trp. 1st PZ 1700, 1st LZ 1706hrs. 2d PZ 1700, 2d LZ 1714hrs.	BTOC-Stoia, C Co			DS
16 1700	(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A Co revd 2 RPG rds & 57 RR fire, SAF. Need priority dustoff for 2 US WHA. 1720hrs additional 3 US WHA. Musket gunships on station, dustoff & gunships requested. Names of WHA: Lesage, Greene, Deutchman, Michelnatte, Carlson. Two tracks were hit. One had 2 road wheels blown off & the CMD track had the radio destroyed. Helix on station, will have fighters at 1800hrs. Dustoff complete at 1807hrs. Fighters on station for AS. AS complete at 1830hrs. Results: 13 structures destroyed, Arty, S3, some trenchline filled in and 2 bunkers destroyed. BTOC-Harmon				DS
17 1900	(C) Fr S3 1-52 to TOC DO: Task Organization as of 130600 Jun as follows: ATM - A Co & 3/H/17, CTM - C Co(-), 1/H/17. HTM - H/17(-), 3/C 1-52. BTOC-Stoia				MJD
18 2130	(U) Fr A, C, D Co's to TOC RTO: Two names fr each company for candidates for NCO School: A Co: 1. Cambau, R., 2. Davis, J., C Co: 1. Wilmouth, 2. Rayney. D Co 1. Ochoa, A., 2. King, Robert R.	Bn S, J, S3 Rear			MJD
19	(C) Journal Summary: Operation: The 1-52 Infantry conducted security, fire support and offensive operations in the FCA. A Co w/3rd Flt H Trp departed NL at 0710 hrs and conducted search of 589830, 582838, 579837. A Co w/3rd Flt H Trp estab NL at 1845hrs at 610827. B Co remains at Chu Lai for Stand Down.				
ED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

## CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

3 3

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	12 June 69	2400	12 June '69
Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc		Action Taken		Inl
In	Out				
19	<p>(Summary Cont.) C Co departed NL at 0600hrs and conducted search, in support of 4-6 ARVN, vic 512769, 514758, 523766, 510765, 522812. C Co- estab NL at 515824 at 1820hrs. C11 estab night ambush at 2200hrs at 514824. C21 night ambush at 515832 2200hrs. D Co continued security, development of LZ STINSON. E Recon OpCon to D Co. E Mortars continued to provide fire support fr LZ STINSON. 3rd Plt attached to A Co fr H Trp. H Trp(-) at LZ STINSON.</p> <p>Contacts: At 1223hrs C&amp;C AC revd several rds sniper fire. Neg cas or damage. At 1700hrs A Co, 582839, revd 2 RPG, 57RR &amp; SAF fr 580840. Need Priority dustoff for 2 US WHA w/gunship escort. 1720hrs have 3 more US WHA. Musket gunships on station. Two track were hit, 1 had 2 road wheels blown off &amp; C1D track had the radio destroyed. Helix on station, will have fighters at 1800hrs. Dustoff completed 1807hrs. AS completed 1830hrs. Results: 13 structures destroyed, some trenchline filled in &amp; 2 bunkers destroyed.</p> <p>Casualties: Friendly: 5 US WHA fr H Trp.</p> <p>Enemy: None</p> <p>Wpns CIA: None</p> <p>Plans Summary: A Co will continue current combined operation w/4-6 Arvns, B Co will remain at Stand Down at Chu Lai. C Co will conduct search of 5084, 5384, 5382, 5082. D Co(-) continues to provide security and to conduct base development of LZ STINSON. E Co Recon remains OpCon to D Co. E Mortars continue to provide fire support fr LZ STINSON. H Trp/17 Cav will conduct search of 5382, 5582, 5579, 5379. 3rd Plt H Trp OpCon to A Co.</p>				
20	<p>1st Plt H Trp OpCon to C Co. 1st Plt D Co OpCon to H Trp.</p> <p>2400 (U) Journal Closed.</p> <p>M J DEAL 1LT DY off</p> <p>D SHEPARDSON 1LT DY off</p>				

LIED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

9164 5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 No of Pgs 3

Organization or Instal.		Location	Period Covered			
Item No	Time In		From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
		LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	13 June 69	2400	13 June 69
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.				
2	0100	(C) Fr 1-52 Inf to Bde: Foxhole strength report: UNIT MAN OPER PFD A CO 70 0 103 B CO 0 87 117 C CO 74 0 119 D CO 0 97 120 E CO 0 66 85 MHC X X 176				
3	0710	(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: At 0730hrs, Helix 22 will put AS on BS583833 to support A Co 585824. AS complete 0740hrs.	Bn S, J	MJD	BTCC-Harmon, Arty	MJD
4	0750	(U) Fr H Trp to TOC RTO: H Trp, 545797, eng 1 VC evading 0745hrs. As he evaded, VC dropped pack containing clothing, ID cards, indicating he was 59 yrs old, Sony radio appeared to be new.	BTOC-Sgt Bledsoe	MJD		
5	0820	(U) Fr TMA to TOC RTO: TMA, 585824, have 1 US w/head wds fr friendly M79. Priority dustoff requested, complete 0905hrs, taken to 312th Evac, Name is Hicks, fr H Trp.				
6	0950	(U) Fr A Co to TOC DO: A Co found 1 NVA KIA by Gunships, 1 AK47 SN 11049143, 2 ChiCom grenades, canteen at 583838 plus 4 documents. Document was introduction pass fr 01066 to K5B47(AKA) 7th Mortar Co in the 21st NVA Regt.	BTOC-Harmon	DS		
7	1010	(U) Cpt Hall to TOC RTO: Gen Clemments visited LZ STINSON 0950hrs-1010hrs, briefed on current tactical situation.	BTOC-Rothermel	DS		
8	1015	(U) Fr Cpt Hall to TOCRTO: Col Whitington visited LZ STINSON 1015-1035hrs. Briefed on current tactical situation.	BTOC-Rothermel	DS		
9	1225	(U) Fr Cpt Hall to TOC RTO: Request 4 NPFF fr Son Tinh to replace present NPFF w/Co A.	S2-Cpt Tashiro, A Co	DS		
10	1320	(C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: URI 13 Jun: Regt unit w/in 1500m of 440771, 0800hrs. Unit unk size w/in 3000m of 520759, 0830hrs.	BTOC-Harmon, Arty	DS		
11	1335	(U) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co, 575840 found 3 VC SP Packs w/several wallets, candy & some ink.	BTOC-Stoia	DS		
12	1405	(C) Fr H Trp to TOC DO: H Trp, 553837, reports				
ED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY Group 4		SIGNATURE				

Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals, Declassified  
Alt Form 1594

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page No 2

No of Pgs 3

Organization or Instal.		Location	Period Covered			
Item No	Time In		From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
1-52 Inf, S2/S3 Journal		LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	13 June 69	2400	13 June 69
		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken	Inl
12	1405	(Cont) 2 NVA KIA. They appear to have been dead appox 1 week. It is highly probable that they achieved this state due to a timely AS.			BTOC-Harmon	DS
13	1640	(C) Fr H TM to TOC DNCO: H Trp detained 4 VN and were sent to STINSON for questioning. One 13 yr old boy, 1 60yr old man, 1 13 yr old female, 1 mid-age female. Personnel were in a hooch.			BTOC-Red Cloud	DS
14	1750	(U) Fr H Trp to TOC DO: H Trp has detained 4 VN 565837. Twp 17yr old boys, & 2 20 yr old girls. Detainees extracted to STINSON.			BTOC-Serrano	MJD
15	1800	(U) Fr FAC to TOC DNCO: FAC spotted several new bunkers and foxholes. Clearance given by CAP 139 and 6th ARVN Regt and Arty being adjusted into area.			Cpt Hall S2-Tashiro, Arty, MJD BTOC-Stoia, Maj Kallam	
16	1945	(C) Fr Son Tinh to TOCRTO: Reliable Info: B Co 107 w/50 men moved towards Tu Nghia and Tu Phuoc at 192756, 496759. VC Co 21 100 people working w/ NVA & local guerillas force Ha Nhail Hamlet 594773, 595778. Mission to destroy Tra Khuc, now to 16 Jun 69. Two NVA Co moved fr E Son Tinh to BS592851. Wpns 1 82mm, 3 MG, 5 B40 rkts, incividual wpns. Mission unk. Have been stopping all current movement 592851.			BTOC-Jones	MJD
17	2000	(C) Fr Agent report-BTOC to TOC RTO: F6 rating: 41st Bn has been reported staying at Duc An #2 hamlet BS513915. It is believed they will mortar 198th Bde base camp on 13 or 14 Jun 69. Source has no further info concerning this unit. S2 comment: To far South to ba threat to BAYONET. 41st Bn is unidentified, possible an element of 21st Regt.			S2-Tashiro, Arty	MJD
18	1905	(C) Fr 198th TOC to TOC DO: DIV G-2: Several reliable sources have indicated period fr 13-20 Jun will be characterized by increased enemy activity. Numerous attacks by fire, local interdiction and sarper attacks are expected. Captured documents & agent reports have indicated that enemy attacks against US installations will be increased in order to inflict maximum cas and equip damage. Following are hightheat				

ED NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 No of Pgs 3

Organization or Instal.		Location	Period Covered			
En	Time In	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	From		To	
			Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	13 June 69	2400	13 June 69	
18 1905		(Cont) areas: Tien Phouc/LZ Professional, LZ Liz, LZ Snoopy, LZ Bronco, Quang Nai City & LZ STINSON. During forth coming critical period 1-52 CO all Cmdrs will review all existing scty measures Maj Kallam, Arty, and take appropriate action deemed necessary. Unit A, C, D, MJD				
19		(C) Journal Summary: Operation: The 1-52 Infantry conducts security, fire support and offensive operations in FCA. A Co(TMA) departed NL at 0525hrs conducting detailed search of 581824, 5882, 5883, 5782. At 1900hrs A Co(TMA) estab NL at 568825, B Co remains at Chu Lai for Stand Down. C Co(CTM) departed its NL at 0740hrs conducting search 5183, 5282. CTM- estab NL at 521829 at 2015hrs. C15 estab ambush at 2015hrs 518831. C34 estab NL 2015hrs at 519823. D Co continued to provide security and conduct base development of LZ STINSON. E Recon OpCon to D Co. E Mortars continue to provide fire support fr LZ STINSON. H Trp/17 Cav conduct search of 5382, 5582, 5579, 5379. Contacts: 0950hrs A Co, 583838, found 1 NVA KIA by gunships, 1 AK47 SN 11049143, 2 ChiCom grenades, 1 canteen & documents. 0820hrs TMA. 585824, has 1 US w/head wds fr friendly M79. Evac to 312th. cas was fr H Trp. Casualties: Friendly: 1 US WNHA fr H Trp Enemy: 1 VC KIA by gunships found by A Co. Wpns CIA: 1 AK47 SN 11049143 by A Co.				
		Plans Summary: A Co conducts a search in the area bounded by BS5580, BS5780, BS5782, BS5582. B Co continues on StandDown at Chu Lai. C Co continues to search current FCA. D Co remains in defense and base development of LZ STINSON. E Recon OpCon to D Co. E Mortars provide general support fr LZ STINSON. H Trp/17 Cav conducts search of Objective I and move to FCA BS5378, BS5578, BS5381, BS5581.				
20 2400	(U) Journal Closed.					
		1D OF INITIALS				
		M. J. DEAL 1LT DUTY OFF				
		D. SHEPARDSON 1LT OY OFF				

NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE  
LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

9165-

5

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 No of Pgs 3

Organization or Instal.		Location	Period Covered			
Item	Time		From	To	Hour	Date
				Hour	Date	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS5145829	0001	14 June 69	2400	14 June 69
		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc				
					Action Taken	Inl
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.				
2	0004	(C) 1-52 Inf to Bde: Foxhole strength report:				
		UNIT MAN OPER PFD UNIT MAN OPER TOTAL				
		A CO 69 0 96 TMA 95 0 95				
		B CO 0 90 116 CTM 78 0 78				
		C CO 71 8 79 TMH 46 0 46				
		D CO 0 100 123				
		E CO 0 64 87				
		HHC X X 178				
3	0030	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co reports spotting 6 VC mvg S fr 516827, will eng w/50 cal. Results: Neg results.		Bn S, J		MJD
				BTOC-Stoia		MJD
4	0150	(U) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co, 521829, taking incoming 3 RPG rds fr 520834. 50 cal, 81mm & Arty firing. One track took direct hit in motor, will be towed to LZ STINSON.				
				BTOC-Fults		MJD
5	0255	(U) Fr D Co to TOC DO: LZ STINSON revd 1 60mm incoming impacting in front of bunker #18, Neg damage or cas.				
				BTOC-Rothermel		MJD
6	0820	(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: URI, 132200 Jun: Unk size unit w/in 4000m BS518842. This is also the same unit that was at 523728 on 10 Apr 69.		S2-Tashiro, Arty		DS
7	0850	(U) Fr A Co to TOCRTO: A Co found 1 NVA KIA buried in a fresh grave. Estimate 1 day old. Died fr bullet wds of the body. Neg other findings.		BTOC-Jellan		DS
8	0930	(U) Fr H Trp to TOCRTO: H Trp- has rounded up about 100 VN people of various ages for questioning. The NP after questioning these people feels that 13 people should be detained, sent in further questioning. Ten women 15-25 yrs old. 2 Men 40 yrs, 2 babies.				
				BTOC-Rothermel		
				S2-Cpt Tashiro		DS
9	0930	(U) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC 21 processing AS into grid BS499769, complete 0956hrs. BDA: 11 military structures destroyed.				
				BTOC-Rothermel		DS
10	0945	(C) Ha Thanh Liaison to TOC RTO: Agent report: Main Force company loc BS402753, CMDR Dinh Viec. strength 100men, 1 60mm tube, 2 MG plus individual wpons. Mission: Harrass OP in Sonh Ha District.				
				BTOC-Jellan		DS

ED GRADE &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified

After 12 Years

**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 No of Pgs 3

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON, - BS545829	0001	14 June 69	2400	14 June 69
Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken Inl
	In Out				
11	1015	(U) Fr Bde Avn to TOC RTO: Bde LOH took appox 60-100 rds ground fire fr 601841. Helix checked area w/neg results. Bde will sent gunships to work area. 1115hrs FAC conducted AS in area, completed at 1115hrs. 2d AS complete 1140hrs.			BT0C-Hawkins DS
12	1045	(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC conducting CS drop 1030-1130 in following area: BS4380, 4379, 4378, 4478, 4479, 4381, 4481. 1200hrs CSQdrop complete.			BT0C-Lt Stoval DS
13	1200	(U) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC 26 on station will conduct AS at BS539863. AS complete 1230hrs.			BT0C-Stoval DS
14	1350	(C) Fr Bde-Cpt Quijones to TOC RTO: Unk size force 1500m fr BS42840. Unk size force 650m fr BS577772 both are mid-AM.			S2-Cpt Tashiro DS
15	1440	(U) Fr H Trp to TOC DO: H Trp, 563831, w/a baby found a female who was in a group of civilians 13 Jun who were questioned & released. The Female appeared to be following H Trp in a woodline. She will be detained & sent to LZ STINSON for questioning.			BT0C-Fuller DS
16	1629	(C) Fr S3 TOC to TOC DO: Ground contacts & freq for LZ & PZ B Co & A Co: Chu Lai, ZULU 80 40.65. LZ DOTTIE, REKNOWN DIPPER 80 56.95. LZ STINSON HIKER 1 40.65.			BT0C-Hawkins DS
17	1700	(C) Fr S3 Maj Kallam to TOC DNCO: Effective 141700 Jun: 3rd Plt, H/17 Cav detached fr A Co & reverted back to control of HTM.			BT0C-Edmonson DS
18	1800	(C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: S2 at Tra Bong has 1 VNM & 1 VNF who were both held captive in separate POW Camps at appox grid 125815. The VNF says she was in a POW camp w/an unk amount of VN personnel. She said she would be willing to show the loc fr a chopper. The Male says he was in a POW Camp w/appox 40 US personal. He says he knows the loc of both POW Camps & that they are in the same general area. Tra Bong would like an Interrogation Team to come out with AC at their disposal to Recon the general area of the camps. 1830hrs Tra Bong: Bde reports interrogation Team will go to Tra Bong tonight for a further readout on POW Camp.			BT0C-Cpt Quijones DS

PEN NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

## CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

3 3

Organization or Instal.		Location	Period Covered			
Item	Time In      Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	From		To	
			Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	14 June 69	2400	14 June 69
19	1935	(U) Fr Bde Avn to TOC DO: Avn reports Snatch Team will be on station 0700hrs 15 Jun w/a light gun team.				
					BTOC-Hawkins	DS
20	2130	(C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: TOI 140730 Jun, ref Item #18 Journal 14 Jun: Name: Tong Van Sach (alias Duong), capturing unit: Scty Plt fr Tra Bong Scty Forces. Platoon ldr, VC for 6 yrs. Subject stated that the unit recently returned to Tra Kan(Village Chief). He also stated that 1 1/2 month ago there were 70 US at POW camp, loc at or near Tra Ken Village, BS128819). He said the camp had been estab 1964. Subj is presently at Tra Bong Dist HQ & will be evac to LZ BAYONET or Quang Ngai City.			BTOC-Sgt Fuller	DS
21	2300	(U) Fr 4-6 ARVN to TOC DO: 2010hrs elements of 4-6 ARVN Bn, 548858, tripped an unk type mine resulting in 4 ARVN KIA, 1 ARVN WIA. Neg US personal wounded.			BTOC-Lt Serrano	DS
22		(C) Journal Summary: Operations: The 1-52 Infantry continues to provide security, fire support and offensive operations in FAC. A Co departed NL at 0705hrs and conducted search of 570822, 576824, 580828. A Co(TMA) estab NL at 1745 hrs at 556824. B Co remained at Chu Lai for Stand Down. C Co(TMC) departed NL at 0615hrs and moved to conduct search of 529827, 514827. C Co(TMC) estab NL at 2000hrs 506827. C21 estab night ambush at 505825 at 2000hrs. C11 estab night ambush at 2000hrs 506828. D Co continued to provide security and base development of LZ STINSON. E Recon remained OpCon to D Co. E 4.2 mortars continued general support at LZ STINSON. Contacts: 0150hrs C Co, 521829, took incoming 3 rds RPG fr 520834. One track took direct hit in motor, will be towed to STINSON. Firing 50 cal, 81mm, & Arty. 0255hrs LZ STINSON revved 1 60mm mortar impacting in front of bunker #18. Neg damage or cas. A Co found 1 NVA KIA by SAF in fresh grave. Estimate one day old. Casualties: Friendly: None Enemy: 1 NVA KIA. Wpnz CIA: None Plans Summary: A Co airlifted to Stand Down by CH47. B Co will be airlifted fr Standdown to LZ DOTTIE and move to obj 40, 598340 to search. C Co will conduct search in area 5083, 5283, 5085, 5285. D Co continues to provide security of LZ STINSON. E Recon will recon 5580, 5580, 5382. E Mortars continue to provide general support fr LZ STINSON. H Trp will size objective D 585837 and be prepared to move Obj C 595827 to search.				
23	2100	(U) Journal Closed.				
PRINT NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3				LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3		

## CONFIDENTIAL

9166

5

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 No of Pgs 4

Organization or Instal.		Location	Period Covered			
Item	Time		From	To	Hour	Date
	S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	15 Jun 69	2400 15 Jun 69	
No	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl	
1	0001		(C) Journal Opened.			
2	0130		(C) Fr Warlord to TOC DO: Quang Ngai revd unk amount of rkts. Warlord, while searching along River to E of Quang Ngai revd SAF. Bunker #18 observed rkts at a direction of 2600 & 2300 mils. Son Tinh also confirms rkts in Quang Ngai.	BTOC-Lt Serrano	DS	
3			Note: Warlords were working in support of Bde around Gator & LZ Dottie. 1-52 TOC was directed to monitor Bde Cmd & work Warlords around LZ STINSON. Warlords diverted fr Dottie to Quang Ngai.	Bn S, J	DS	
4	0155		(C) Fr OP #1 to TOC DO: OP #1 reported revd appox 4 incoming mortar rds of unk size 0147hrs. Arty fired on suspect grid. Bunkerline allerted. Bunkerline at LZ STINSON obs light on reverse slope of Hill #85 541817. 81mm Fired at this time.	D Co, H Trp, A Co, C Co, Arty, BTOC-Lt Serrano	DS	
4	0200		(C) Fr 1-52 to Bde: Foxhole strength report:			
			UNIT MAN FBS PFD			
			A CO 67 1 97			
			B CO 0 0 115			
			C CO 77 6 121			
			D CO 0 101 123			
			E CO 0 65 87			
			HHC X X 178	Bn S, J	DS	
5	0750		(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost 27 & VR Snatch Team on station 0745hrs. Blue Ghost broke station 0845hrs. Results: BS511878 - 1 MAM blk pants, green shirt appox 30yrs old evaded into treeline, 1 VC KIA. BS512878-One MAM 20-25 yrs old dressed in blk evaded into woodline, 1 VC KIA. Obs numerous spider holes, bunkers of recent use & destroyed 1 hooch w/WP at BS508878. BS513878 - Fresh tunnel 3' across, 5-6' deep. Signs of use w/in last 48 hours.	Arty, Bde-Bledsoe BTOC-Rothermel	DS	
6	0800		(U) Fr Helix 25 to TOCRTO: Helix 25 on station to check out URI BS579772.	Arty, BTOC-Rothermel	DS	
7	0800		(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC RTO: Airlift of A Co fr LZ STINSON to Chu Lai and Airlift of B Co fr Chu Lai to LZ DOTIE by CH47: A Co: 1st PZ 0837hrs, 1st LZ 0900hrs. 2d PZ 0914hrs, 2d LZ 0945hrs. BCO: 1st PZ 0818hrs, LZ 0833hrs, 2d PZ 0900hrs, 2d LZ 0910hrs. 3rd PZ 0947hrs, 3rd LZ 1000hrs. Airlift complete.	BTOC-Lt Stoval	DS	

RANK NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

Downgrade At 3 Year  
Intervals; DeclassifiedAfter 12 Years  
A Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

## CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 No of Pgs 4

Organization or Instal.		Location	Period Covered					
Item No	Time		From	To	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	15 Jun 69	2400	15 Jun 69		
8	1001	(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost on station for VR & Snatch. Results: BS602809 snatched 1 MAM age 30, no ID. BS595800 eng 1 MAM w/rkt, neg results. BS580803 eng 1 MAM, results: 1 VC KIA. 1045hrs Blue Ghost BS581785 revd HAWF. LOH took several hits, door gunner WHA in leg, breaking station for departure to Chu Lai Hospital. 1100hrs H Trp ordered to move to BS581785, Maj Kallam.						
9	1045	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co loc BS512842, detained one lod man w/neg ID, one woman. The man said that 2-3 days ago appox 20-30 VC passed through his village in general direction of LZ STINSON.						
10	1130	(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: URI, early AM: Unk size unit spotted at BS411608 w/in 1000m of grid. Unk size unit spotted w/in 900m of BS 536754. Unk size unit w/in 2000m of 521669. Unk size unit w/in 1500m of BS392727.						
11	1230	(C) Fr H Trp to TOC RTO: H Trp, BS585791, obs 3 enemy dressed in green, believed carrying AK47, evading S, engaged. Results: 1 NVA KIA in green uniform. 1250hrs 1 US WHA w/shrapnel wds in back. Urgent dustoff requested w/gunships. Observed appox 15-20 enemy to SW, 587787, eng w/50 cal. Results unk. Revg incoming RPG & SAE fr SW vic BS587787. 1305hrs Have 2 NVA KIA of 3 NVA evading E w/wpons. Confirmed by sweep of area. 1330hrs FAC 27 on station for AS at BS 587787. AS complete 1350hrs. Dustoff on station 1345hrs. Dustoff complete 1400hrs. H Trp revd 2 57RR rds while dustoff was coming in. Blue Ghost is expending on target. Neg cas, rds were overshot. Blue Ghost destroyed 1 57RR.						
12	1340	(C) Fr Maj Kallam to TOC RTO: Fire Coordination Line passed to H Trp & B Co: BS580785, 585788, 590790.						
13	1440	(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC 21 on station will conduct AS vic BS587787. 1448hrs AS complete. AS going into 585785 in support of B1-52/HTM.						
NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

## CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 No of Pgs 4

Organization or Instal.		Location		Period Covered					
				From		To			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date				
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829		0001	15 Jun 69	2400	15 Jun 69		
Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc				Action Taken	Inl		
No	In	Out							
14	1455	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Airlift of B Co fr BS 602840 to 601800. 1st PZ 1435hrs, LZ 1442hrs. 2d PZ 1441hrs, LZ 1450hrs.				BTOC-Rothermel	DS		
15	1518	(C) Fr CAP 141 to TOC DO: CAP 141 spotted several personal mvg between 603778 & 598778. Blue Ghost checked area & said it appeared like RF-PF w/advisors.				BTOC-Stoia	DS		
16	1525	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co detonated Bouncing Betty booby trap. One US WHA, urgent dustoff requested. Name: Golkaski. Dustoff complete 1545hrs, taken to 27th Surg.				BTOC-Jellen	DS		
17	1600	(C) Fr Bde-Stoia to TOC DNCO: URI, 1000hrs: Regt size unit w/in 1500m of 341802.				S2-Tashiro, Arty	DS		
18	1610	(C) Fr HTM to TOC DNCO: HTM reports revg 2 RPG rds. Blue Ghost on station to assist. HTM returning fire w/50 cal & M60. Neg cas. Blue Ghost broke station at 1630hrs.				BTOC-Lt Stoval	DS		
19	1645	(C) Fr FAC to TOC DO: AS going into URI at 579774.				BTOC-Stoia	MJD		
20	1840	(C) Fr B CO- to TOC DNCO: B Co- reports finding 6 NVA packs w/variou medical supplies & also a handset of some type. Packs were inside & around hooches. Packs also contained rice. Will destroy packs & send in all pertinent equip in AM.				BTOC-Jellen	MJD		
21	1845	(C) Fr HTM to TOC DNCO: HTM reports finding 3 NVA bodies also 5 packs containing clothing & rice. Also found some documents that were picked up by Col Davis. 1915hrs found additional 9 packs, 1 RPG rd & 2 GhicCom grenades, 50 AK47 rds, 1 NVA flag & documents.				BTOC-Stoia	MJD		
22	2000	(C) BTOC-Stoia to TOC RTO: Documents readout: List of names, date of Birth, home address, date entered SVN, person to notify in case of death.				DS, J	MJD		
23	2110	(C) Fr S3, DO to TOC DO: AO extension requested thru CAP139 as follows: Southern CAP border along 50 NS grid line to River, E to 53 grid line approved by CAP 139.				C Co, Arty	MJD		
24	2200	(C) Fr CCo to TOC RTO: C Co reports 1 VC 100m to his S, 515842. Fired SAF & Arty, results unknown.				BTOC-Stoia	MJD		

PEN NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 No of Pgs 4

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS515829	0001	15 Jun 69	2400	15 Jun 69
Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken
No.	In	Out			
25			<p><b>(C) Journal Summary:</b></p> <p><b>Operations Summary:</b> The 1-52 Infantry conducted security, fire support and offensive operation in FCA. A Co departed NL at 0555hrs and moved to close LZ STINSON at 0645hrs. A Co airlifted fr LZ STINSON to Chu Lai for Stand Down, completed at 1000hrs. B Co airlifted fr Chu Lai at 0900hrs to LZ DOTTIE, completed at 1000hrs. B Co departed LZ DOTTIE at 1015hrs moving to 602840. B Co airlifted fr 602840 at 1435hrs to LZ BS 600800, completed at 1550hrs. B Co moved to conduct search 512862. B Co- estab NL at 1950hrs at 592788. B16 &amp; 26 estab night ambush at 592789. B22 estab night ambush at 1950hrs 588789. C Co-/TM departed NL at 0700hrs after C21 &amp; C11 closed C Co-/TM NL at 0615hrs. C1M conducted search of grid 5184. At 2030hrs TMC- estab night lofer at 515843. C31 estab night ambush at 514842. C32 estab night ambush 2030hrs 516842. D Co continued to provide security and conduct base development of LZ STINSON. E Recon departed LZ STINSON at 1900hrs and conducted night ambush at 541816 at 2000hrs. E Mortars continued to provide general support fr LZ STINSON.</p> <p><b>Contacts:</b> Blue Ghost 27 0750hrs conducted VR &amp; snatch: Results: In grid BS5187 had 2 VC KIA evading, obs numerous spider holes, bunkers of recent use and a fresh tunnel 3' across and 5'-6' deep. Blue Ghost on station for VR &amp; snatch at 1001hrs, results: At BS602809 snatched 1 HAM age 30, no ID. At 580803 eng 1 HAM, results: 1 VC KIA. At 581785 Blue Ghost revd HAWF. Took several hits, door gunner WHA in leg. H Trp, BS585791, eng 3 NVA believed carrying AK47, evading S. One NVA KIA. 1250hrs 1 US WHA w/shrapnel wds in back. Urgent dustoff requested w/gunships. Observed appox 15-20 enemy to SW, 587787, eng w/50 cal. Revg RPG &amp; SAF fr SW vic BS587787. 1305hrs have 2 NVA KIA of 3 NVA evading E w/wpons. Dustoff completed at 1400hrs. H trp revd 2 57RR rds while dustoff was coming in, Blue Ghost expended on target, destroyed 1 57 RR. 1320hrs eng 8 NVA, 8 NVA KIA. B Co detonated Bouncing Betty booby trap. One US WHA, taken to 27th Surg. HTM found 3 NVA bodies at 1845hrs &amp; 5 packs containing clothing. Found some documents and rice.</p> <p><b>Casualties:</b> Friendly: 1 US WHA fr Blue Ghost. 1 US fr H Trp WHA. 1 US fr B Co WHA fr Bouncing Betty.</p> <p>Enemy: 3 VC KIA by Blue Ghost. 14 NVA KIA by HTM.</p> <p>Wpns CIA: None</p> <p><b>Plans Summary:</b> A Co continues at Standdown at Chu Lai. B Co will conduct search of objective #3, #4, #5, &amp; #6 in conjunction with the combined operation with 3-6 ARVN. C Team will conduct search of FCA BS5086, BS5286, north to Reiver. D Co continues defense and development of LZ STINSON. E Recon will continue to Recon in their current FCA. E Mortars continue general support fr LZ STINSON. H/17(-) released fr OpCon MLT 2000hrs. 1st Plt H Trp, 17 Cav OpCon to C Co.</p> <p>26 2400 (U) Journal Closed.</p> <p><b>D. SHEPARDSON 1LT D4 off</b></p>		

ED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

9167

D

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 No of Pgs 4

Organization or Instal.		Location	Period Covered						
			From	To	Hour	Date	Hour		
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	16 Jun 69	2400	16 Jun 69			
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc				Action Taken	Inl		
1	0001	(D) Journal Opened.							
2	0400	(C) Fr 1-52 to Bde: Foxhole & Team strength:							
		UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	UNIT	MAN	OPER	TOTAL
		A CO	0	91	97	TMC	81	0	81
		B CO	69	0	165	TMH	71	0	71
		C CO	76	0	121				
		D CO	0	99	123				
		E CO	18	47	87				
		HHC	X	X	178				
						Bn S, J	MJD		
3	0710	(C) Fr H Trp/17th Cav to TOC RTO: H Trp, on further search of contact area, 583793 15 Jun, found the following: One pack w/9mm pistol inside, documents belonging to an officer, 1 NVA KIA by SAF dressed in green.							
4	0730	(U) Fr Helix 26 to TOC RTO: Helix 26 put AS on bunkers at BS512887 at 0730hrs, complete 0750hrs. BTOC-SP Asbill MJD							
5	0900	(C) Fr BDE S2 to TOC RTO: URI, early AM: Unk size unit 1000m BS577752. Regt size force 1000m 380821. Bn size force 1000m BS439808. 1000hrs FAC 27 processing AS into BS439808. AS complete S2/S3 Map at 1055hrs, results were neg.				BTOC-Holden, Arty	DS		
6	0900	(U) Fr Col Davis to TOC RTO: Gen Clements visited LZ STINSON & was briefed by Col Davis on the current tactical situation. Departed at 0940hrs.				Bn S, J	DS		
7	1030	(C) Fr Bde S3 to Cpt Hall: VR box for Blue Ghost: Tra Khuc River (56 NS Line) N to 80 EW line, W to 14 NS line down to 76 line then follow the river E to starting point.							
8	1100	(U) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost on station 1055hrs.				BTOC-Sgt Bledsoe	DS		
9	1130	(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC DO: Blue Ghost, 580774, 1125hrs reports eyeball contact w/3-6 ARVN adv & has cleared obj at 580778. Are presently engaged. Blue Ghost 21 broke station 1138hrs. Neg results.				BTOC-Sgt Bledsoe	DS		
10	1135	(U) C Co to TOC RTO: C Co, 516837, 1130hrs detained 9 yr old girl. Will be evac to LZ STINSON also 1 13yr old boy, 1 female w/baby.				BTOC-Asbill	DS		

PERIOD NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4  
 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals, Declassified  
 After ~~For 1st Year~~ 1964

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 No of Pgs 4

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 1-52 Inf Journal	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	16 Jun 69	2400	16 Jun 69
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken
In	Out				Inl
11	1200	(C) Bde S2 to TOC RTO: URI, 0900-1100hrs: Regt size w/in 1500m of 342851. Unk size w/in 1000m of 492860. Unk size w/in 1000m of 432798. Unk size w/in 1000m of 530710. Unk size w/in 900m of 395820. Unk size w/in 900m of 509716.			Cpt Tashiro, Arty, Tra Bong, S2/S3 Map, BTOC-Sgt Bledsoe DS
12	1200	(U) Fr 5-46 Inf to TOC RTO: 5-46 Inf Bn will assume reaction & resupply responsibility of CAP 141.			Sl-Cpt Chermol S3-Maj Kallam DS
13	1220	(C) Fr S3 TOC to TOC DO: Request VR & Snatch missions in the following areas: 1. 4886 to 5286, N to River, W along River to 48 grid line.			
14	1250	2. 4179 to 4679 to 4682 to 4182. (C) Fr BTOC S3 to TOC DO: Bde extension on VR & Snatch area is as follows: BS4179, 4679, 4682, 3787, 3287. Tra Bong gave neg clearance W of 41 grid line. Bde-Lt Stovall.			BTOC-Jellen Tra Bong, Bn S, J S2/S3 Map DS
15	1351	(U) Fr BTOC-Lt Stovall to TOC RTO: Gen Ramesy visited LZ STINSON & was briefed on current tactical situation.			Bn S, J DS
16	1420	(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC DO: Blue Ghost are on station 1410hrs to VR & snatch in area 4886-5286 N to River, W to 48 grid line. Will then work area 4179, 4679, 4682, 4185.			
17	1435	(U) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: 1430hrs Blue Ghost obs 2 MAM evading, 486880, between ages 25-30 yrs. Results: 2 KIA VC.			BTOC-Rothermel DS
18	1500	(U) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: 1455hrs Blue Ghost report 1 military age male evading. Results: 1 VC KIA at BS480874. At BS515880 Blue Ghost obs bunkers and trenchline. Engaged w/rkts. results in 1 Bunker damaged. Blue Ghost broke station 1455 due to weather.			BTOC-Rothermel DS
19	1520	(U) Fr Lt Col Davis to TOC RTO: Col Wittengton visited LZ STINSON & was briefed on the current tactical situation by Lt Col Davis.			Bn S, J DS
20	1615	(C) Fr FAC to TOC DNCO: Helix 23 on station checking out URI at 492860, 432798 & 438808. 492860 - 15-20 Civilians also 20-25 cattle. 438808 - 4-5 well used trails.			BTOC-PFC Hill DS

PER NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

## CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 No of Pgs 4

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS515829	0001	16 Jun 69	2400	16 Jun 69
Item	Time To In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken		Inl
21	1700	(C) Fr FAC & CTM to TOC DNCO: CTM spotted 2 VC running into hooch BS506855, Helix flew over area & spotted 5-6 VC & also 9-10 civilians running in every direction at BS506855. Arty fired, Helix adjusted.	BTOC-PFC Hill		DS
22	1835	(C) Fr HTM to TOC DNCO: HTM reports revg 2 60mm mortar rds while mvng into obj #33. Neg cas. HTM returning w/SAF into suspected enemy loc. HTM also revd SAF, at least 2 RPGrds, one that glanced off a track but did not detonate, also more incoming 60mm mortars. Neg US cas, enemy cas unk. Arty fired. Enemy position were loc to the W, S & E of 575792.	BTOC-Rims, Harmon		DS
23	1835	(C) Fr Bunker Line LZ STINSON to TOC DNCO: Bunker line spotted appox 10 MAM at 525817. Neg packs or wpns because of prox. No action taken at this time. 1855hrs Mortars fired on grid 521811. Enemy seen to be mvng S.	BTOC-Rims, Harmon		DS
24	1840	(U) Fr HTM to TOC DNCO: HTM request priority Dustoff for 5 VN w/frag wds. One litter, four ambulatory. VN do have ID cards. They were WO by a grenade that was thrown into a hole they were in. Word was given for anyone in hole to come out & no one responded. Priority DO requested. Dustoff on station 1900hrs, dustoff complete 1916hrs.	BTOC-Harmon		DS
25	1900	(U) Fr Maj Kallam to TOC RTO: Herbicide mission requested fr BTOC for grid line 43 & N & S boundary lines of 1-52. Approved by Maj Kallam.	BTOC-Rims		DS
26	1915	(C) Fr 3-6 ARVN to TOC DNCO: 3-6 ARVN spotted movement on hill at 580778. Arty fired. Unk results.	BTOC-Harmon		DS
27.	1935	(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B Co, 580787, revd unk amount of mortar rds also revd SAF. Results: 3 US WHA, urgent dustoff requested. Returning SAF & Arty being fired. Revd appox 4-5 60mm mortar rds. WHA names: Keith, Carpenter, Walinski all w/frag wds. Spooky requested at 1950hrs. Gunships & flareships on station 2015hrs. Shadow 45 on station at 2020hrs. Dustoff 909 on station, complete at 2050hrs.			

ED NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

## CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 No of Pgs 4

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From Hour	Date 16 Jun 69	To Hour	Date 2400 16 June 69
S2/S3 Journal 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001			
Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken	Inl
27 1935	(Cont) Patients taken to 27th Surg.				
28 2200	(U) Fr D 1-14 to TOC DNCO: 2130hrs Arty reported Shadow 45 taking 50 cal fire fr grid 552770. Arty being fired.			Shadow 45 BTOC-PFC Hill	DS
29 2238	(U) Fr Shadow 45 to TOC DO: Shadow 45 expended & broke station. 2355hrs Shadow 47 on station, contacted B Co.			BTOC-Lt Serrano	DS
30	(C) Journal Summary:  Operation: The 1-52 Infantry continued to provide security and fire support and offensive operations in FCA. A Co continued to remain at Chu Lai for StandDown. B Co 22 departed night ambush position at 0600hrs and closed B CO- NL at 0645hrs. B Co departed NL at 0705hrs conducting search grid BS5878. B Co estab NL at 1820hrs at 580787. C16 departed TMC- NI at 0900hrs conducting search of 516837, 514841, 517851. at 515043 at 1530hrs. C16 departed DL at 1620hrs and estab NL at 504060 at 1945hrs. D Co conducted security and base development of LZ STINSON. E Co Recon conducted OP at 541813. E Mortars conducted general support fr LZ STINSON.  Contacts: 0110hrs H Trp, 583793, found 1 pack w/9mm pistol, documents belonging to an officer. 1 NVA KIA. Blue Ghost obs 2 MAM evading, 486880, 25-30 yrs old. 2 VC KIA. 1455hrs at BS480874 Blue Ghost obs 1 MAM evading, resulting in 1 VC KIA. HTM revd 2 60mm mortars while mvg into obj #13. Neg cas, HTM returning SAF. HTM revd SAF and 2 RPG rds one of which glanced off track but did not detonate. Enemy loc W, SEE of 575792. B Co, 580787, revd unk amount of mortar rds(4-5 60mm) & SAF. Results: 3 US WHA. Spooky requested at 1950hrs, on station 2020hrs. Shadow took 50 cal fire.  Casualties: Friendly: 3 US WHA fr B Co Enemy: 3 VC KIA by Blue Ghost. 1 NVA KIA by H Trp. Wpns CIA: 1 9mm pistol CIA by H Trp.  Plans Summary: A Co continues to remain at Chu Lai for StandDown. B Co will conduct search of objective 3, 4, 5 & 6 in conjunction with the combined operation w/3-6 ARVN. C16 will conduct search of grids 5086, 5088, D Co will continue to provide security and base development of LZ STINSON. E Recon will continue to OP in FCA. E Mortars will continue general support fr LZ STINSON.				
31 2100	(U) Journal Closed.				
	1D OP INITIALS				
	M. J. DEAG ILT DY OFF				
	D. SHEPPARDSON ILT DY OFF				
PEN NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE			
LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3		Luther P. Kallam			

CONFIDENTIAL 9168

P

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 1	No of Pgs 3
Organization or Instal.		Location		Period Covered	
				From Hour	To Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		IZ STINSON - BS545829		0001	17 Jun 69
Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken Inl
2	In Out				
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.			
2	0200	(U) Fr Shadow 47 to TOC DO: Shadow 47 revd 1 tracer rd fr grid 535780. They also obs lights at that loc. Will engage. Broke station 0220			
3	0400	(C) Fr 1-52 to Bde: Foxhole & Team strength: UNIT MAN OPER PFD A CO 0 86 103 B CO 65 3 108 C CO 72 7 118 D CO 0 100 121 E CO 17 48 85 HHC X X 180 TMC 81 0 81 TMH 77 8 85			BTOC-Fuller DS
4	0655	(U) Fr Helix 27 to TOC DO: Helix 27 is processing AS on grid 567790. Three sets of fighters processed. H Trp will check out area. Completed 0721hrs.			Bn S, J BTOC-Harmon DS
5	0930	(C) Fr H Trp to TOC RTO: H Trp detained 2 VNM 13 & 40 yrs old wearing blk PJ, 588812.			S2 Tashiro BTOC-Stoia DS
6	0950	(U) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B16 found 1 VC KIA by Arty fr 16 Jun. Was wearing blk PJ, 1 US pistol belt, 1 carbine mag, 1 VC first aid pack.			BTOC-Rims, Arty DS
7	1011	(U) Fr Col Davis to TOC RTO: Col Davis while on a VR observed what appeared to be several fresh graves. CTM checked one grave unable to determine if individual was military.			BTOC-Stoia DS
8	1015	(C) Fr Son Tinh to TOC RTO: Col Whitington met w/Col Ngin at Son Tinh, operation w/3-6 & 1-52 Inf will continue through tomorrow. No plans beyond tomorrow at present.			Bn S, J BTOC-Lt Patnode DS
9	1120	(C) Fr Bde-Stoia to TOC RTO: URI, 1120hrs: Unk size w/in 800m of BS401807. Unk size w/in 800m of 379828. Unk size w/in 2000m of BS529717. Unk size w/in 1000m of 639824. Arty fired 40 rds HE at first two URI and 12 rds HE at 3rd URI.			BTOC-Lt Patnode DS
10	1200	(C) Fr Bde-Rims to TOC RTO: URI, 1200hrs: Unk size w/in 2000m of BS380824. Unk size w/in 2000m of BS526739. Unk size w/in 1000m of 505800. Bn size w/in 2500m of BS432883. All mid AM.			S2 Tashiro, Arty DS
Group 4					
NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 No of Pgs 3

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	17 Jun 69	2400	17 Jun 69
em	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken Inl
2	En Out				
11	1200	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co, 564787, revd SAF fr 570783, fired arty, unk res, area checked w/neg findings.		BTOC-Hill	MJD
12	1340	(C) Fr Bde-Rothermel to TOC RTO: URI: Unk 2000m fr BS487836, 0920hrs. Unk 1500m fr 472847, 1030hrs. Regt size unit 2500m 417828, 1000hrs. S2-Tashiro, Arty			MJD
13	1410	(U) Fr H Trp to TOC RTO: C36 w/H Trp found 3 new bicycles in good shape in large hole. H Trp will carry bikes on track and keep them.		BTOC-Hill	MJD
14	1540	(C) Fr Son Tinh to TOC RTO: Agent Report, F3 rating: 140 NVA of 92 Bn, 21 NVA Regt moved fr Binh Dong to BS479772 and 481769. 130 NVA dressed H Trp/17 Cav in khaki unif moved fr Vin Loc to 553783 & 553788. Mission unknown.		B Co, BTOC-Jellen Maj Kallam, Arty	MJD
15	1645	(U) Fr BTOC to TOC DNCO: EOD Team will be ready for pickup at 0900hrs. Div Admin. Bn S, J			MJD
16	1645	(U) Fr HTM to TOC DNCO: HTM revd 1 incoming RPG rd. Results: 1 US slightly WMA. Will be evac. Helix 22 on station. AS requested. HTM returned fire w/50 cal & M60. Helix completed AS fr BS 547801 to 547805. 7 or 8 structures, 5-6 bunkers destroyed.			
17	1730	(U) Fr CTM to TOC DNCO: CTM, 506855, had some VN in village questioned. One old man said that 20-30 NVA stayed in this village 10 days ago, then moved S. CTM also found 1 AK47 rd in his hooch. Will interrogate further.		BTOC-Rothermel	MJD
18	1830	(C) Fr HTM to TOC DNCO: HTM has CIA 1 NVA wearing green shirt & blk shorts. Neg pack or wpn. NVA sent to LZ Bayonet. Also picked up 1 FVN, 18-19 yrs wearing blk bottoms & grey top. HTM reports finding 2 500lb dud bombs. EOD req for 0730hrs. BTOC-Gaffney 18 Jun.		S3 Kallam	MJD
19	1930	(U) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B Co revd 2 60mm mortar rd & SAF fr 558778, 554778. B Co, 557785, returned SAF & Arty. Mortars fr 558778, SAF fr 554778. Results Unk. 2010hrs Shadow 45 on station.			
20	2030	(C) Fr BTOC-POW to TOC RTO: POW H Trp sent in said there were appox 30 NVA in hamlet in grid 5480. They moved out of hamlet to grid 540785		BTOC-Bledsoe	MJD

P.D. NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

## CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 No of Pgs 3

Organization or Instal.		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829		0001	17 Jun 69	2400	17 Jun 69
em	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc		Action Taken		Inl	
	In	Out					
20	2030	(Cont) to a cave in side of hill w/rocks in front of cave. Also in cave there is a small aid station. POW sent to hospital for frag wds.		S2 Tashiro BTOC-Cpt Quinones MJD			
21	2100	(C) Fr B Co to TOCDO: Shadow taking ground fire fr grid 554778. Returning fire at this time. Breaking station. 2130hrs Shadow back on station.		BTOC-Harmon MJD			
22		(C) Journal Summary: Operations: The 1-52 Infantry continued to provide security, fire support and conduct offensive operations. A Co remained at Chu Lai for StandDown. B Co departed NL at 0550hrs conducting search of 574786, 574792, 564787. B26 departed B Co- to search 569784, closed BCo at 1400hrs. B Co estab NL at 1830hrs 557785. C16 & C26 departed FMC NL at 0745hrs. C16 conducted search of 510869 and closed CTM at 1500hrs. C26 conducted search 509864 and closed CTM at 1500hrs. CTM departed CP at 1640hrs and estab NL at 510875. D Co continued to provide security and conduct base development of LZ STINSON. E Recon departed OP at 541833 at 1300hrs. E Recon estab NL at LZ STINSON at 1400hrs. H Trp(-) released fr OpCon NLT 2000hrs.					
		Contact: 0950hrs B16 found 1 VC KIA by Arty. Wearing blk PJ, 1 US pistol belt, 1 carbine mag & VC first aid pack. HTM, 547802, revd 1 incoming RPG rd, 1 US WHA slightly. AS requested. HTM returned 50 cal & M60 fire. Helix completed AS resulting in 7-8 structures, 5-6 bunkers destroyed. HTM CIA 1 NVA wearing green shirt & blk shorts. Neg pack or wpn. NVA sent to Bayonet. Have 1 VNF detainee, 10-19 yrs, blk bottoms & grey top.					
		Casualties: Friendly: 1 US WHA fr HTM. Enemy: 1 VC KIA by Arty, 1 NVA CIA by HTM.					
		Wpons CIA: None					
		Plans Summary: A Co remains at 198th StandDown at Chu Lai. B Co continued the combined Operation w/3-6 ARVN. Will search objective 6, BS555-785, objective 7, BS545777, and objective 8 BS536787. C Co conducted combined operation with CAP 136, CAP 138, CAP 139. Overlay submitted. C Co blocks at BS193874 and BS503874. D Co cont defense and development LZ STINSON. E Recon conducted night ambush at vic BS553857. H Trp, 17th Cav will conduct a search of objective 15, BS545796 and be prepared to assist B Co at objective 8.					
23	2400	(U) Journal Closed.					
		ID OF INITIALS					
		D. SHEPARDSON 1LT OY OFF					
		M.J. DEAL 1LT OY OFF					

PEN NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

Luther P. Kallam

CONFIDENTIAL

9169

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 No of Pgs 3

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From	Hour	To	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	18 Jun 69	2400	18 Jun 69
Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl		
1 In Out	0001 (D) Journal Opened.				
2 0400	(C) Foxhole strength fr 1-52 to Bde: UNIT MAN OPER PFD A CO 0 86 103 B CO 68 2 108 C CO 75 8 118 D CO 0 101 121 E CO 00 63 85 HHC X X 180 CTM 77 0 77 HTM 75 0 75	Bn S, J	MJD		
3 0940	(U) Fr H Trp to TOC RTO: Female detainee picked up by H Trp 17 Jun 1830hrs BS547802 evac to LZ STINSON. Further evac to LZ BAYONET.	BTOC-Fuller	DS		
4 1115	(U) Fr H Trp to TOC RTO: 1105hrs the 2 500lb bombs found by H Trp 17 Jun were blown. H Trp will continue w/its present mission.	BTOC-Sgt Fults	DS		
5 1125	(C) Fr BTOC-Jellen to TOC DO: Sniffer mission at 190730 Jun to 190900 Jun in area: 3992 - 1592 - 3980 - 4580.	S2/S3 Map	DS		
6 1130	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: URI: Unk size w/in 1800m of BS382821. Bn size w/in 1200m BS435802. S2 Tashiro, Arty DS				
7 1200	(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: POW (17 Jun, H Trp) Readout: POW was one of 15 hamlet guerillas armed w/5 individual wpns. Nine days ago he carried wd NVA to cave loc (obj 8). 17 Jun 30 NVA w/3 B40 & individual wpns moved S.	S2-Tashiro	DS		
8 1210	(U) Fr CAP Team to TOC RTO: Readout of CAP USMC opn: 3 VC KIA, 1 M16 & 1 medic kit VC.	BTOC-Rothermel	DS		
9 1430	(U) Fr Maj Kallam to TOC RTO: Gen Clements visited LZ STINSON 1400hrs to 1430hrs. Was briefed on current tactical situation by S3.	BTOC-Rothermel	DS		
10 1430	(U) Fr Maj Kallam to TOC RTO: Col Whittington visited LZ STINSON 1400-1430 hrs. Briefed on current tactical situation by S3.	BTOC-Rothermel	DS		
11 1500	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: URI: Unk size 900m BS 300696, 1200hrs. Unk size 900m 287753, 1100hrs. S2 Tashiro				
12 1530	(U) FAC to TOC RTO: Completed AS 492754, neg BDA, S3 Map				

ED NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

Graded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified

For 12 Years  
A Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page No 2 No of Pgs 3

Organization or Instal.		Location	Period Covered			
			From Hour	Date 18 Jun 69	To Hour	Date 2400 18 Jun 69
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001			
Item	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken	Inl
13	1610	(U) Fr CTM to TOC RTO: C Co, 521877, reports taking 3 sniper rds, neg cas. Arty fired. (C) Fr BTOC-S2 to TOC DO: IPW readout: 15 Days ago 30 NVA were at Vinh Loc Hamlet, 558807, they left the next morning mvg NW towards Vinh Tuy, 4683. Ten days ago at Tach Noi Hamlet, 503849, a large number of NVA where there 2 days. They left & moved toward Tach Noi, 5184, their mission was to liberate the area & defend the VC controled area. Two days ago later they were pinned by 2d ARVN resulting in 5 NVA KIA.			BTOC-Hill, Arty	DS
14	1945				S2 Tashiro, S3	DS
15	1945	(C) Fr BTOC S2 to TOC DO: Documents readout: Documents found in cave by H Trp deal w/the Youth Liberation movement in Son Chau Village. There's also a list of village guraillas (76 names) identifying Lam Hai Van as the asst Ldr of the guarillas. He is also the asst Ldr of Youth Libration movement in area. Sent to Div.			S2-Tashiro, S3	DS
16	2215	(U) Fr OP 1 to TOC DNCO: Radar picked up 35 VC at BS47367727 mvg NW. Arty fired 6 firecracker rds. 2245hrs picked up 5 to 10 VC by radar, stationary BS45887668. One Bty Firecracker fired. Results unk in both incidents.			BTOC-Sgt Edmonson	DS
17	2335	(U) Fr OP 1 to TOC DNCO: Ten to 15 VC stationary BS50647848 picked up by radar. Arty fired.			BTOC-Harmon	DS
18	2340	(C) Fr Son Tinh to TOC DNCO: (BTOC-Harmon) Son Tinh source spotted 1 NVA Bn at Truong Tho BS 672828, 665823, 655825. One Squad at 660825, 639827, 634827 for resupply of ammo. Units are waiting orders for new offensive in Quang Nhai Province. A 5-46 reports 2 guerillas Co loc BS667842, 665845, 668847. Mission unk. As of 1815hrs 18 Jun 69.			S2 Cpt Tashiro	DS
19	2330	(C) Fr Bunkerline to TOC DO: Bunker 18 reports CS gas on the perimeter fr an unk source. Bunkerline on 100% alert, DT(81mm) fired, 4.2 illum fired.			BTOC-Stoia, Arty	DS
20	2345	(U) Fr D 1-14 Arty to TOC DO: D 1-14 reports gas grenade thrown in 1st Sgt hootch by unk assailant. Also reported lights on E portion are out & D Baty has neg commo personnel to repair it.			BTOC-Stoia, Arty	DS

SIGNED NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pgs
3	3

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BSH45829	0001	19 Jun 69	2400	19 Jun 69
	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken
	In	Out			Inl
21		(C) Journal Summary:			
		Operation: The 1-52 Infantry continued security, fire support and offensive operations in FCA. A Co remained at 198th StandDown at Chu Lai. B Co departed NL at 0705hrs conducting search of 543788, 537788. B Co in combined operation with 3-6 ARVN. B Co estab NL at 1900hrs BS536787.			
		C CO (CTM) departed NL at 0501hrs and conducted combined operation with CAP 136, 138, 139. CTM conducted block at 519875, 521877. CTM estab NL 1800hrs at BS518869. D Co continued to provide security and conduct base development of LZ STINSON. E Co Recon departed night ambush location at 1235hrs and closed LZ STINSON at 1310hrs. E Mortars continued general support fr LZ STINSON.			
		Contacts: C Co, 521877, 1610hrs received 3 sniper rds. Arty fired. Neg cas, neg results.			
		Casualties: Friendly: None Enemy: None			
		Wpns CIA: None			
		Plans Summary: A Co will provide security and develop LZ STINSON. B Co conducted a detailed search and destroy operation in FCA defined by 53 grid line in W, 55 grid line in E, 78 grid line in S and 81 gridline in N. Ambush location at night! C Co Team conducts detailed search and operation in FCA defined by 50 gridline in W, 53 grid line in E, 86 grid line in S and 88 grid line in N. Ambush locations at night. D Co will be airlifted to Chu Lai for StandDown. E Recon airlifted to Chu Lai for StandDown. E Mortars continued to provide general support from LZ STINSON. H Trp, 17th Cav to be released fr OpCon.			
22		2400 (U) Journal Closed.			
		<i>10 OF INITIALS</i>			
		<i>M. J. DEAL 1LT OY OFF</i>			
		<i>D. SHEPARDSON 1LT OY OFF</i>			

PED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3

~~SIGNATURE~~

P. Hall

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

9170

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 No of Pgs 4

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	19 Jun 69	2400	19 Jun 69
Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken	Inl
In	Out				
1 0001	(U) Journal Opened.				
2 0020	(U) Fr Radar OP 1 to TOC DNCO: Radar has 5-10 VC stationary at OP 1. One Bty firecracker fired. Results unk.			BTOC-Stoia	DS
3 0400	(C) FR 1-52 (Strength & Team report) to Bde:				
	UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	
	A CO	0	86	122	
	B CO	68	3	110	
	C CO	79	8	119	
	D CO	0	100	123	
	E CO	0	64	94	
	HHC	X	X	181	
	TMC	79	0	79	
	TMH	71	0	71	Bn S, J DS
4 0530	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co, BS536787, reports revg 2 incoming ChiCom hand grenades. Results: 1 US WHA w/shrapnel wds. in right leg. Dustoff requested at first light. Name: Brandt. WHA dusted off by C&C at 0745hrs, taken to 27th Surg.			BTOC-SP Harmon	DS
5 0710	(U) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost reports 1 MAM wearing blk PJ evading. Eng w/M60 fr LOH. 1 VC KIA. 0750hrs have 2 more KIAs, MAM w/blk PJ at vic BS488797.			BTOC-SP Asbill	DS
6 0750	(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Extraction of A Co & D Co: D Co PZ 0735hrs to LZ Chu Lai at 0750hrs. A CO picked up fr D Co LZ 0805hrs to LZ STINSON, LZ 0820hrs. A Co 3rd PZ 0835hrs, 3rd LZ 0850hrs. D Co 2d PZ 0820hrs, LZ 0835hrs. D Co 3rd PZ 0850hrs, 3rd LZ 0905hrs.			BTOC-Asbill	DS
7 0758	(U) Fr Blue Ghost 23 to TOC RTO: At 469777, blue Ghost has 1 VC KIA w/blk PJ. At 468781 have 1 snatch of MAM w/blk PJ, no ID, military hair cut & bandage.			BTOC-Asbill	DS
8 0815	(U) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost 23 engaged 1 large raft w/rockets, blew it apart. Blue Ghost breaking station at this time.			BTOC-Asbill	DS
9 0825	(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: URI, early AM: Regt size unit 1500m fr BS393620.			BTOC-SP Asbill	DS
10 0900	(C) Fr 3-6 ARVN to TOC RTO: 3-6 ARVN fd ammo cache: 309 82mm rds, 20 60mm rds, 25 B40 rkts, 10 boxes AK47 ammo.			BTOC-Jellen	DS
Group 4				BTOC-SP Asbill	DS
SIGNED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY INTERVALS: Declassified After 12 Years		SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2  
No of Pgs 4

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered				
		From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	19 Jun 69	2400	19 Jun 69	
Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken Inl	
o	In Out					
11	1000	(C) Fr Ha Thanh SF to TOC RTO: Agent report, 181000 Jun: Agent states that on 18 Jun at 1000hrs., a VC Co moved fr BS345755, to 404745. VC unit is working for 20th NVA Bn. Wpns: One 60mm mortar, 4 B40 rkts, 3 M79, 3 BAR type wpns(made in E Germany) also individual wpns. Strength: 100 men in green uniforms. CDR: Quynh, Mission: Te Recon Son Ha Dist and Ha Thanh SF Camp.			S2-Tashiro	MJD
12	1000	(U) Fr Col Davis to TOC RTO: Col Whitington visited LZ STINSON 0930-1000hrs. Briefed on current tactical situation by Cpt Hall.			BTOC-Asbill	MJD
13	1000	(U) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC is putting an air strike into grid 506855. BDA Unk.			BTOC-Asbill	MJD
14	1100	(U) Fr H Trp to TOC RTO: H Trp(-), BS525880, hit 1 booby trap of unk type. Neg damage, cas.			BTOC-Fults	MJD
15	1125	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC DO: Unk size force w/in 2000m of BS448825.			S2-Tashiro, Arty	MJD
16	1300	(U) Fr H Trp to TOC RTO: H Trp(-) has reached release point, 604915, and no longer OpCon 1-52.			BTOC-Thacker	MJD
17	1330	(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC adjusted Arty on URI vic BS499825. Obs large secondary explosion, Black smoke, concussion shook FAC AC at altitude of 1500'.			BTOC-Hill, Arty	MJD
18	1700	(C) Fr Ha Thanh to TOC RTO: Grids revd fr Ha Thanh & sent to Tra Bong for H&I: 419703 - Appox. 250 VC. 437703 & 441703 - 150 VC between the two grids.			BTOC-Hill, Arty	MJD
19	1800	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC DO: Regt size unit loc unk number of meters fr BS358834. Time unk.			BTOC-Holden, Arty	MJD
20	1825	(U) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co reports finding 1 NVA protective mask. Will destroy, 510875.			BTOC-Thacker	MJD
21		(C) Fr CAP 132 to TOC RTO: Fr Chieu Hoi: Name Pham Diep, 31 yrs old. An Thanh, 576906. 1st Regt, 5 days ago, vic Ngoc Tri #1 5288, Regt moved 15 days ago. 2d Regt moved out of area about same time. HQ element 1st Regt has between 106/200 men. On 14 Jun subject stated 3rd VC cadre told villages to get rice ready for 1st Regt who would attack Binh Son HQ and then Binh Khanh. (V) about 21 Jun. 1st Regt has 4 Bn. 1st Bn works in Binh Son area, sd unk AO, 3rd at Son Bac(U) and Son Chau (V). Comment: Around				

PEN NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3  
No of Pgs 4

ganization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	19 Jun 69	2400	19 Jun 69
Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken
No	In Out				Inl
21	1825	(Cont) LZ STINSON there are 2 AAC MG, 12.7mm Loc at Thach An #2 505866 in a small hill. NVA bring supplies of ammo fr W Tra Bong (D) down to 457844 to VIVH TUY #2 where supplies are stored. NVA were in Vinh Tuy #2 carrying NVA WIA. At this time he saw NVA go along a trail that Nhan Hoa 460860 into Ngoc Tri area. NVA usually move between 1500/1900 fr Tra Bong to Vinh Tuy #2 when mvg supplies. He said it was about 15 days ago 1000 NVA were mvg-there are 2 aid stations, Ngoc Tui #1 has 2 doctors, 6 medic, 100 patients. Thach An #2 has 1 doctor, 2 interns, 10 medics underground at unk loc.			S2-Cpt Tashiro C Co, Arty BTOC-Jones, MJD
22	2000	(U) Fr Arty Radar to TOC RTO: 1930hrs Radar picked up 4-6 stationary VC at 58147796. Expended 12 firecracker & 12 HE. Results: Unk. Radar picked up 8-10 stationary VC 48387662. Expended 12 firecracker, results unk.			BTOC-Bledsoe, Arty MJD
23	2225	(U) Fr Radar to TOC RTO: Radar picked up 3-5 VC stationary 51427612, expended 6 firecracker.			BTOC-Thacker, Arty MJD
24	2240	(U) Fr Radar to TOC RTO: Radar reports 10-15 VC stationary 50688130, 12 firecracker, 32 HE expended. Unknown results.			BTOC-Thacker, Arty MJD
25	2313	(U) Fr A Co to TOC DO: LZ STINSON revd 15 82mm incoming mortars. Neg damage or cas. Arty fired on 545804, illum fired, bunkerline put on 100% alert.			Arty, BTOC-Thacker MJD
26	2340	(C) Fr Bde of Chieu Hoi fr Binh Son to TOC DO: Two Chieu Hoi fr Binh Son state that all CAP Teams, Binh Son District, RF & LZ Minuteman will be hit by 21st NVA Regt effective now.			BTOC-Harmon MJD
27		(C) Journal Summary: Operations: The 1-52 Infantry continued security, fire support and conducted offensive operations in FCA. A Co remained at Chu Lai for StandDown, departed Chu Lai by air at 0735hrs closing LZ STINSON at 0900hrs. A Co will provide for the security of LZ STINSON. B Co departed NL at 0650 hrs and conducted search and destroy operation vic 540782. B Co estab NL at 1730hrs at BS5142784. CTM (C Co) departed NL at 0745hrs conducting search of 517875, 513875, 510875. CTM estab NL at 1920hrs at BS506871. D Co departed LZ STINSON at 0750hrs closing Chu Lai 198th Bde StandDown at 0900 hrs. D Co will remain at StandDown. E Recon departed LZ STINSON w/D Co for StandDown. E Mortars continued general support fr LZ STINSON.			

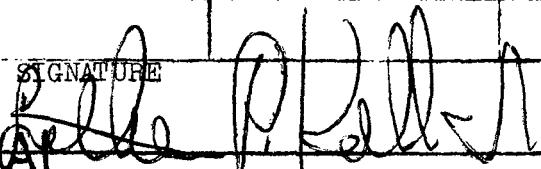
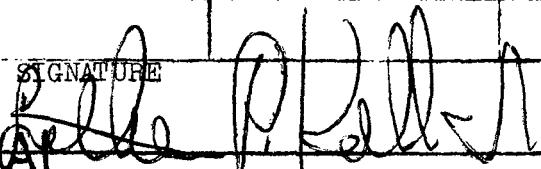
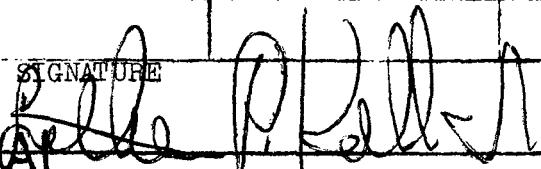
PEN NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 No of Pgs 4

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered																																																																								
		From Hour	To Date	From Hour	To Date																																																																					
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	19 Jun 69	2400	19 Jun 69																																																																					
<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Time</th><th colspan="2">Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc</th><th>Action Taken</th><th>Inl</th></tr><tr><th>In</th><th>Out</th><th></th><th></th><th></th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>27</td><td colspan="2">(Summary Cont)</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td colspan="5">CONTACTS: B Co, BS536787, at 0530hrs revd 2 incoming ChiCom hand grenades. Results: 1 US WHA w/shrapnel wds in right leg. Dusted off by C&amp;C at 0745hrs, taken to 27th Surg. Blue Ghost report 1 MAM wearing blk PJ evad and eng w/M60, results in 1 VC KIA. 0750hrs Blue Ghost have 2 more VC KIA, MAM w/blk PJ at BS488797. At 1469777, Blue Ghost has 1 VC KIA w/blk PJ. At 1468781 have 1 snatch of MAM w/blk PJ, no ID, military haircut &amp; bandage. At 1900hrs eng 1 MAM w/M60, results in 1 VC KIA. FAC adjusted Arty on URI vic BS199825. Obs large secondary explosion, black smoke and concussion shook FAC AC at altitude of 1500'. LZ STINSON revd 15 82mm incoming mortars resulting in neg damage or casualties. Arty fired on grid 545804, illum was fired and bunkerline put on 100% alert.</td></tr><tr><td></td><td colspan="5">Casualties: Friendly: 1 US fr B Co WHA</td></tr><tr><td></td><td colspan="5">Enemy: 5 VC KIA by Blue Ghost also 1 MAM snatched.</td></tr><tr><td></td><td colspan="5">Wpns CIA: None</td></tr><tr><td></td><td colspan="5">Plans Summary: A Co continues to provide security and conduct base development of LZ STINSON. B Co will conduct detail search of area bounded by BS5381, 5378, 5581, 5578. C Co (CTM) conducts detail search in area bounded by BS5081, BS5087, BS5384, BS5387. D Co remains at Chu Lai for StandDown. E Recon remains at Chu Lai for StandDown. E Mortars continue general support of LZ STINSON.</td></tr><tr><td>28</td><td>2100 (U) Journal Closed.</td><td colspan="4" rowspan="2"></td></tr><tr><td></td><td colspan="5"><p>10 OF INITIALS</p><p>D. SHEPARDSON 1LT 04 OFF</p><p>M.J. DEAL 1LT 04 OFF</p></td></tr><tr><td colspan="3">ED NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY</td><td colspan="3">SIGNATURE</td></tr><tr><td colspan="3">LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr></tbody></table>						Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc		Action Taken	Inl	In	Out				27	(Summary Cont)					CONTACTS: B Co, BS536787, at 0530hrs revd 2 incoming ChiCom hand grenades. Results: 1 US WHA w/shrapnel wds in right leg. Dusted off by C&C at 0745hrs, taken to 27th Surg. Blue Ghost report 1 MAM wearing blk PJ evad and eng w/M60, results in 1 VC KIA. 0750hrs Blue Ghost have 2 more VC KIA, MAM w/blk PJ at BS488797. At 1469777, Blue Ghost has 1 VC KIA w/blk PJ. At 1468781 have 1 snatch of MAM w/blk PJ, no ID, military haircut & bandage. At 1900hrs eng 1 MAM w/M60, results in 1 VC KIA. FAC adjusted Arty on URI vic BS199825. Obs large secondary explosion, black smoke and concussion shook FAC AC at altitude of 1500'. LZ STINSON revd 15 82mm incoming mortars resulting in neg damage or casualties. Arty fired on grid 545804, illum was fired and bunkerline put on 100% alert.						Casualties: Friendly: 1 US fr B Co WHA						Enemy: 5 VC KIA by Blue Ghost also 1 MAM snatched.						Wpns CIA: None						Plans Summary: A Co continues to provide security and conduct base development of LZ STINSON. B Co will conduct detail search of area bounded by BS5381, 5378, 5581, 5578. C Co (CTM) conducts detail search in area bounded by BS5081, BS5087, BS5384, BS5387. D Co remains at Chu Lai for StandDown. E Recon remains at Chu Lai for StandDown. E Mortars continue general support of LZ STINSON.					28	2100 (U) Journal Closed.						<p>10 OF INITIALS</p> <p>D. SHEPARDSON 1LT 04 OFF</p> <p>M.J. DEAL 1LT 04 OFF</p>					ED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3					
Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc		Action Taken	Inl																																																																						
In	Out																																																																									
27	(Summary Cont)																																																																									
	CONTACTS: B Co, BS536787, at 0530hrs revd 2 incoming ChiCom hand grenades. Results: 1 US WHA w/shrapnel wds in right leg. Dusted off by C&C at 0745hrs, taken to 27th Surg. Blue Ghost report 1 MAM wearing blk PJ evad and eng w/M60, results in 1 VC KIA. 0750hrs Blue Ghost have 2 more VC KIA, MAM w/blk PJ at BS488797. At 1469777, Blue Ghost has 1 VC KIA w/blk PJ. At 1468781 have 1 snatch of MAM w/blk PJ, no ID, military haircut & bandage. At 1900hrs eng 1 MAM w/M60, results in 1 VC KIA. FAC adjusted Arty on URI vic BS199825. Obs large secondary explosion, black smoke and concussion shook FAC AC at altitude of 1500'. LZ STINSON revd 15 82mm incoming mortars resulting in neg damage or casualties. Arty fired on grid 545804, illum was fired and bunkerline put on 100% alert.																																																																									
	Casualties: Friendly: 1 US fr B Co WHA																																																																									
	Enemy: 5 VC KIA by Blue Ghost also 1 MAM snatched.																																																																									
	Wpns CIA: None																																																																									
	Plans Summary: A Co continues to provide security and conduct base development of LZ STINSON. B Co will conduct detail search of area bounded by BS5381, 5378, 5581, 5578. C Co (CTM) conducts detail search in area bounded by BS5081, BS5087, BS5384, BS5387. D Co remains at Chu Lai for StandDown. E Recon remains at Chu Lai for StandDown. E Mortars continue general support of LZ STINSON.																																																																									
28	2100 (U) Journal Closed.																																																																									
	<p>10 OF INITIALS</p> <p>D. SHEPARDSON 1LT 04 OFF</p> <p>M.J. DEAL 1LT 04 OFF</p>																																																																									
ED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE																																																																							
LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3																																																																										

ED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

9171

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 1	No of Pgs 3
Organization or Instal.		Location		Period Covered		
				From Hour	Date	To Hour Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829		0001	20 Jun 69	2400 20 Jun 69
Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken	Inl
	In	Out				
1	0001	(d) Journal Closed.				
2	0400	(C) Fr 1-52 Inf to BTOC: Foxhole strength: UNIT MAN OPER PFD A CO 0 94 121 B CO 71 0 117 C COO 82 0 119 D CO 0 104 123 E CO 0 50 92 HHC X X 182				
3	0830	(U) Fr FAC 27 to TOC RTO: FAC 27 processed an AS on BS490755. Opened up a few spider holes and about 50' of trenchline.			Bn S, J	MJD
4	1035	(C) Fr B Coto TOC RTO: B Co loc BS542783 found a tunnel complex, 40m long, 4 1/2' high by 2 1/2' wide, large enough to hold 30-40 troops. Tunnel destroyed 1700hrs.			BTOC-Fuller	DS
5	1050	(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: URI, 0730-0800hrs: Unk size unit w/in 900m of BS439804. Unk size unit w/in 900m of BS408803. Bn size unit loc w/in 2500m of BS466682.			S2-Tashiro, Arty	DS
6	1115	(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: URI, mid AM: Unk size unit w/in 1000m of BS532720. Unk size w/in 1000m of BS532720.			S2-Tashiro, Arty	DS
7	1130	(C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC DO: Fr now to 25th of Jun no friendly trp are to move W of 46 NS gridline. Bn S3, Map				DS
8	1130	(C) Fr 5-46 Bn to TOC RTO: Intell report fr 5-46 C-3 rating reported by Pham Diep, VC Bn. 1st report: 1st Bn of 21st Regt is loc at BS510884 and BS500880. 2d Bn is loc along w/7 district cadre at BS535863 & BS535866. 3rd Bn loc at BS526883 & 515880, 515876. Their intentions a				
		are to attack Binh Son fr 20-23 Jun. Binh Son S3, XO S2/S3 Map requests AS in the above grids.				
9	1200	(U) Fr BTOC S3 to TOC DO: Blue Ghost will be available for a VR & snatch mission fr BMT to 1200hrs 21 Jun. Bde request target grids & operational area turned in w/plans.			Cpt Tashiro, Arty	DS
10	1630	(U) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: Helix requested clearance for an AS BS525884. Clearance given, AS complete 1700hrs. BDA: 2 bunkers, 75' trenchline and 4 structures destroyed.			S2-Cpt Tashiro	DS
ED NAME or GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals: Declassified After 12 years A Form 1594					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 2

No of Pgs 3

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON - BS545829

0001

20 Jun 69

2400

20 Jun 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken		Inl
			In	Out	
11	1720	(C) Fr 6th ARVN Regt to TOC DNCO: 3-6 ARVN request AO extension for tomorrow 21 Jun 69. Area bounded by 5280, 5480, 5278 & 5478. Would like to Extend this for 22 Jun 69 to area bounded by 5480, 5580, 5478, 5578. Time group 210001 Jun until further notice.			S3, S2, Arty DS
12	1800	(C) Fr CTM & NPFF to TOC DNCO: CTM & NPFF detained 2 VNF in area cordoned by CTM & NPFF, 518881, also found 1 ChiCom grenade & 250lb of rice. NPFF screened population in support of pacification and turned these 2 suspects in for further interrogation. Sent to IPW for interrogation. Documents also found & sent in documents are concerning Association, Organization & Guidelines for military Proselytizing all dated 1967 (if at all). One guideline for meeting dated Nov 66. Documents concerning military Proselytizing fr 1967 & shopping lists for 1969. One ID card of Nguyen-Kiem 40yrs old, 3 pieces of paper telling how to make clothes of various types (shirts for men, women, kids, pants, underwear etc.).			
13	1815	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co, 540792, reports taking SAF fr 545796. Revd 50-60 rds believed to be 3 to 4 snipers. Arty was fired w/unk res.			BTOC-Hill DS
14	1930	(U) Fr B Co, 538791, to TOC RTO: B Co reports finding 60rds of 30 cal ammo buried in ground.	B Co destroyed		BTOC-Thacker DS
15	2020	(U) Fr TOC S3 to TOC DO: Request 2 Engr to advise A Co on placement of tanglefoot wire on LZ STINSON on 22 Jun 69.			BTOC-Sgt Bledsoe DS
16	2030	(C) Fr Bn S3 to TOC DO: AO extention approved N to the 79 E-W grid line (ie 5278, 5279, 5479, 5478 for 3-6 ARVN. AO request for 22 Jun pending B Co progress.			BTOC-Harmon 6th ARVN, Son DS
17	2030	(C) Fr Bn S3 to TOC DO: Blue Ghost area for VP & snatch for 21 Jun will be area bounded by grid 5863, 5889, 6089, 6083. Changed from previous plans.			Tinh, B Co 1-52 DS
18	2030	(C) Fr BTOC-Lt Serrano to TOC RTO: IR mission produced one emission BS 64865.			BTOC-Harmon DS
19	2100	(U) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co reports finding a tunnel 30' long, 2' wide, 5 1/2' high. Destroyed.	Arty, S2-Tashiro		BTOC-PFC Hill DS

PER NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

## CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 No of Pgs 3

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	20 Jun 69	2400	20 Jun 69
em	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken
20	2100	(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC DNCO: Unk VC unit loc BS504912, 503913, 508911, 465898, 462902. Strength 300 men, grey uniforms, mission unk. Binh Son grievance report: A VC Co is loc at Hylong Hamlet BS511893, 511896. Cmdr: Nguyen Luang, strength 85 men. Wpns: 1 82mm mortar tube, 1 160mm tube, indiv-wpns. Mission unk,			BTOC-Harmon, Arty DS
21	2145	(C) Fr Radar OP1 to TOC RTO: Radar picked up 30 VC stationary at BS47767890. 54 HE & 12 firecracker rds expended. Results unk.			BTOC-Hill DS
22	2250	(U) Fr Radar OP1 to TOC RTO: Radar picked up 6 to 8 Sampans at 47307718. 48 HE rds expended, resulting in one secondary explosion.			BTOC-Sgt Edmonson DS
23	<p><u>(C) Journal Summary:</u></p> <p>Operation: The 1-52 Infantry conducted security, fire support and offensive operations in FCA. A Co provided security and conducted base development of LZ STINSON. A26 departed LZ STINSON at 0900hrs conducting patrol vic 544830, 548822. A26 closed LZ STINSON at 1545hrs. B Co departed NL at 0725hrs conducting detailed search of BS5478. B Co estab NL at 1915 hrs at BS538791. CTM departed NL at 0615hrs conducting detailed search of 510873, 514879. CTM estab NL at BS514882 1900hrs. D Co remained at Chu Lai for StandDown, E Recon remained at Chu Lai for StandDown, E Mortars continued to provide fire support fr LZ STINSON.</p> <p>CONTACTS: B Co, 542783, found a tunnel complex, 40m long, 1 1/2 high, 2 1/2' wide large enough to hold 30-40 troops. Tunnel destroyed. Helix conducted AS at BS525884 resulting in 2 bunkers, 75' trenchline and 4 structures destroyed, 1700hrs. B Co, 540792, revd SAF fr 545796. 50-60 rds sniper fire revd, appox 3-4 snipers. Arty fired w/unk results. Radar at OP1 picked up 6-8 sampans at 47307718. Arty fired 54 HE &amp; 12 firecracker rds. Results: One secondary explosion.</p> <p>Casualties: There were no reported friendly or enemy casualties.</p> <p>Plans: A Co will continue to provide security of LZ STINSON. B Co will continue a detail search in FCA BS5381, BS537C, BS5578, BS5581, and be prepared to CA to reinforce C Co on order. C Co will conduct detailed search in FCA 5086, 5486, North along 54 gridline to river, West along river to 50 gridline and South to 5086. D Co remains at Chu Lai on Standdown. E Co remains LZ STINSON. E Recon remains at Chu Lai for Standdown. Blue Ghost will V and snatch in grid area 5086, 5085, 5088, 5486, 5489, 5089, with an alternate area at 5885, 6085, 6089, 5889.</p>				
24	2400	(U) Journal Closed.			

ED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
LUTHER P. KALLAM, JR., MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

9172

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 1 No of Pgs 3

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	21 Jun 69	2400	21 Jun 69
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken
	In	Out			Inl
1		0001	(C) Journal Opened.		
2		0400	(C) Fr 1-52 Inf to BTOC: Foxhole strength: UNIT MAN OPER PFD A CO 0 97 122 B CO 72 0 118 C CO 81 0 119 D CO 0 104 124 E CO 0 67 92 HHC X X 183		
3 0725			(U) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C CO, BS514882, reports finding 1 tunnel 0720hrs appox 15' long, 2 entrances w/1 trap door, 8' deep. Will blow, S2-Cpt Tashiro, destroy. 0740hrs C Co reports tunnel destroyed. BTUC-Sp Harmon	Bn S, J	DS
4 0807			(U) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC on station to conduct AS on BS525883, completed at 0855hrs.	Bn S, J	MJD
5 1220			(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C CO, 514882, destroyed total of 4 tunnel complexes, each w/2 entrances, 19' deep, 20' long. Two had sleeping quarters for appox 4-5 pers. Also destroyed 8 fortified bunkers 8X12'. Eleven head of cattle killed in explosion. Found 1 NVA flag, 1 hammer/sickle flag, 3 US WP grenades, ammo box w/documents.	BTOC-Thacker	MJD
6 1345			(C) Fr Ha Thanh SF to TOC RTO: Agent report, 191600 Jun: Agent reports that 191600 Jun, the 13th NVA Bn moved fr BS353757 to BS324698. Consists of 350 men in blue & khaki/yellow uniforms. Wpns: 2 82mm mortars, 3 60mm mortars, 15 B40 rkts, many foreign wpns, Chi Com 50 cal & AK47s. Mission: Harass and ambush Ha Thanh camp operations.	BTOC-Jellen	MJD
7 1500			(C) Fr Maj Kallam to TOC RTO: AO extension fr 55 NS gridline W to CAP 132 AO boundary granted.	BTOC-Lt Stoval	MJD
8 1520			(U) FAC to TOC RTO: FAC on station will conduct AS at BS535865.	Bn S, J, S3 Map	MJD
9 1630			(U) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Appox 8 pers evaded into woodline. Arty fired. Believed to be VC but couldn't tell because of prox. Neg results.	BTOC-SP Rims	MJD
10 1700			(C) Fr B Co to TOC DO: B Co spotted 4 personnel in woodline obs them at grid 513790. Arty fired into area w/unk results.	BTOC-Thacker	MJD
11 1755			(C) Fr CTM to TOC DO: CTM reports hitting 1 booby trap, BS525885, wd'g 14 US. Urgent dustoff requested. Minuteman 14 to make 1st DO. CTM		

ED NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified

After 12 Years  
A Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 No of Pgs 3

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From Hour 0001	Date 21 Jun 69	To Hour 2400	Date 21 Jun 69
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STILSON - BS545829				
Item	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc		Action Taken	Inl
11	1755	(Cont) picked up fragmentation and said it appeared to be a homemade mine. 1M 14 completed dustoff of 8 cas - 4 litter, 4 ambulatory, at 1815hrs. Taken to 312th Evac. DO 508 completed dustoff of 6 US, 4 litter and 2 ambulatory at 1827hrs. Four taken to 27th Surg, 2 312th Evac. WHA fr C Co: Wilkie, Drapper, Ziegler, Wertz, Oberle, Krause and McDaniels. WHA fr H Trp: Stemen, Perez, Kruger, Sears, Campbell, Temple, McCurry. S3, CO, Arty		BTOC-Jellen C Co rear, S1, S3, CO, Arty	MJD
12	1920	(U) Fr Radar at OP1 to TOC DO: Radar picked up 5-10 stationary personnel. Arty given neg clearance due to prox to ARVN. 1925hrs Radar picked up 10-15 stationary personnel. Arty fired 40 HE w/unk results.		BTOC-Stoia	MJD
13	1930	(C) Reference Item #11: Fr C Co to TOC DO: Readout on mine incident: 2d Plt H Trp, 17th Cav was setting up NDP when one of C Co personnel dismounted track. One squad had dismounted when this personnel detonated a homemade mine the size of a 1 gallon can that was triggered by a pressure release type device. All the other WHA were on the tracks.		BTOC-Stoia	MJD
14	2000	(U) Fr 3-6 ARVN to TOC RTO: 3-6 ARVN reported they heard movement at 545792. Arty fired.		BTOC-Thacker	MJD
15	2000	(U) Fr Radar at OP1 to TOC DO: Radar picked up 6-8 stationary personnel. Arty fired, 10 rds HE expended. Results unk.		BTOC-Stoia	MJD
16	2010	(U) Fr Radar at OP1 to TOC DO: Radar picked up 4-6 stationary personnel. Arty fired 30 rds HE w/unk results. 2020hrs Radar picked up 5-10 stationary personnel. Arty fired 18 rds HE with unk results.		BTOC-Stoia	MJD
17	2200	(U) Fr Radar at OP1 to TOC DO: Radar picked up 8-10 stationary personnel. Arty fired 12 rds HE. Results are unknown.		BTOC-Thacker	MJD
18	2235	(U) Fr Radar at OP1 to TOC DO: Radar picked up 10-15 stationary personnel. Arty fired 24 rds HE with unknown results.		BTOC-Thacker	MJD

ED NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3

No of Pgs 3

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From Hour 0001	Date 21 Jun 69	To Hour 2400	Date 21 Jun 69
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829				
Item	Time No In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken Inl
19		<p><b>(C) Journal Summary:</b></p> <p>Operations: The 1-52 Infantry provided security and fire support and conducted offensive operations in FCA. A Co continued to provide security and conduct base development of LZ STINSON. A36 departed LZ STINSON at 0820hrs conducting search of 543818, 543815, 546816 and 543819. A36 closed LZ STINSON at 1430hrs. B Co 16 departed B Co(-) NL at 0740hrs and conducted search of 535792, 535795, 544795. B16 closed B Co- at 1230hrs at CP 538791. B Co moving at 1700hrs. B Co estab NL at 1830hrs at 535792. C Co(CTM) departed NL at 0740hrs conducting detailed search of 514879 and 518876. CTM estab NL at 525885 at 1830hrs but detonated 1 booby trap mine. CTM moved to search for new NL at 1900hrs and estab NL at 1940hrs at BS531886. D Co and E Recon continued to remain at Chu Lai on StandDown. E Mortars continued to provide general support of LZ STINSON.</p> <p>CONTACTS: C CO, 514882, found a total of 4 tunnel complexes at 0720hrs to 1220hrs. Appox 15' long, each w/2 entrances and 1 trap door. Two had sleeping quarters for appox 4-5 personnel. Found 5 tunnels in all. Four were 10' deep and 20' long. Also destroyed 8 fortified bunkers 8x12'. Destroyed all complexes. CTM, BS525885, detonated 1 booby trap homemade bomb at 1755hrs. Mine was size of one gallon can. CTM completed first dustoff at (MM14) at 1815hrs w/8 casualties on board. Dustoff 508 completed of 6 casualties. There were 14 US casualties total, 7 fr C Co and 7 fr H Trp.</p> <p>Casualties: 14 US WHA fr mine, 7 US fr C Co, 7 US WHA fr H Trp.</p> <p>Enemy: None</p> <p>Wpns CIA: None</p> <p>Plans Summary: A Co continued to provide security and conduct base development of LZ STINSON. B Co conducts detailed search in area bounded by BS5078, BS5278, BS5080, BS5280. C Co conducts detailed search in area bounded by BS5385, BS5585, BS5388, BS5588. D Co remains at Chu Lai on StandDown. E Co remains at LZ STINSON. E Mortars continue to provide general support of LZ STINSON. E Recon remains at Chu Lai on StandDown.</p>			
20	2100	(U) Journal Closed.			
		<p>10 OF INITIALS</p> <p>D. SHEPARDSON 1LT DY OFF</p> <p>M. J. DEAL 1LT DY OFF</p>			

PEN NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL 9173

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 No of Pgs 6

Organization or Instal.		Location	Period Covered			
			From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON, - BS545829	0001	22 Jun 69	2400	22 Jun 69
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken Inl
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			
2	0001		(C) Fr 1-52 to BTOC: Foxhole strength report: UNIT MAN OPER PFD A CO 0 95 122 B CO 72 0 118 C CO 75 0 119 D CO 0 104 124 E CO 0 66 92 HHC X X 183			
3	0300		(U) CAP 132 to TOC RTO: BTOC reports CAP 132 is receiving incoming 82mm, B40 & HSAF. Arty being fired w/unk results at this time. C Co 1-52 was notified.			Bn S, J MJD
4	0400		(C) Fr Son Tinh to TOC RTO: At 220015 Jun VC Bn w/140 men loc BS562762. VC Co C21 w/80 men loc 554788. 100 VC labors taken fr Western Son Tinh Village (Vinh-Tuy) loc 487831. VC 7 Bn 142 Regt w/260 men on 19 Jun at (Nghia Haha) 492756 & 494759 w/yellow uniforms. All speak North VN. Rated C2. At 200020 Jun 2 VC Cache has at 575758 & 568761. Cache are comoflage by trees. 0700hrs There will be a cadre meeting at Xom-Dog BS413792 all VC fr every nearby hamlet will attend. 100 VC of 48th Bn loc 538766 & 544765.			S3/S2 MJD
5	0500		(U) Fr A Co to TOC DO: Bunkerline reports taking 10 60mm rds fr BS513831. A Co has 2 US WMA. Dustoff requested at 0505hrs Arty fired 86 HE on suspect grid. All incoming landed outside wire or on Bunkerline near bunkers 1-7. Majority of rds landed near Bunker 4 & 5. Dustoff refused to come in until all Arty in the southern 198th DZ was checkfired. Dustoff complete 0733hrs. Names: Jacobs, Wolf taken to 312th Evac.			S2-Tashiro, Arty BTOC-Harmon MJD
6	0720		(U) Fr OP1 Radar to TOC DO: OP1 radar reports 30 personnel mvg rapidly to the NW fr 510839. Arty fired 30 rds HE.			BTOC-Fuller MJD
7	0750		(C) Fr CAP 132 to TOC RTO: As of 0745hrs the following has happened to CAP 132: At BS583905 one element completely surrounded by approx 50-60 VC & revd mortars, RPG, & SAF. At BS558900 one element in contact. Unk size unit. 0910hrs			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

CONFIDENTIAL

## CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 2	No of Pgs 6
---	--	--	--	--------------	----------------

Organization or Instal.		Location	Period Covered			
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	From		To	
			Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	22 Jun 69	2400	22 Jun 69
7	0750	(Cont.) 1-52 C&C made dustoff for 6 civilians. 1 RD WIA. Reaction plans formulated at this time. C Co ordered to move in support of CAP 132.			C Co	
8	0845	(C) Fr Aviation to TOC RTO: Sky Spots hit last night: BS479770, 18 D3. BS467827 - 16 D3, BS453775 - 2 D4. FAC will conduct AS at BS479770. Completed at 0900hrs.			BTOC-Gaffney	MJD
9	0855	(C) Fr Maj Kallam to TOC RTO: CAP 132 has POW fr 60th Bn, 21 Regt CIA vic BS5688. Gave the following Info: Proposed ambush of USMC at BS56897, while mvg to CAP132 loc. Evac POW to Binh Son for further interrogation. Blue Ghost requested fr Bde. Request disapproved by Cpt Gaffney.			BTOC-Lt Stovall	MJD
10	1030	(C) Fr Col Davis to TOC RTO: Mushket 31 on station, will VR area, 55-58 NS grid line to 36-88 EW line. Results neg.			BTOC-Cpt Please	DS
11	1035	(C) Fr Helix 22 to TOC DO: Helix 22 request clearance to Recon by fire(rkts) on grid 461776. Clearance given by Lt Shepardson, completed at 1035hrs.			BTCC-Fuller	DS
12	1107	(C) Fr Cpt Tashiro to TOC RTO: INFO: POW CIA by CAP 132 is member of 16th Co, 4th Bn, 21st Regt. Says there are 3 other Cos & Hq Co loc BS554879 to BS574910. Moved into area appox 1 month ago fr Quan Tin. Bn has 200 men, 16th Co, 4th Bn, 21st Regt. Says there are 3 other Co & Hq Co loc BS554879 to BS574910. Moved into area appox 1 month ago fr Quan Tin. Bn has 200 men. 16th Co has 10 men. Wpn: Two 57RR, 1 60mm mortar, 2 B10 mkts & individual AK47.			BTOC-Mellen	DS
13	1128	(C) Fr BTOC-S3 to TOC DO: H Trp will move into a blocking position along the North side of the river & secure an LZ for B5-46 in the 5791 grid square. B 5-46 will assist H Trp in the blocking position. H Trp will be CnCn to 5-46 Inf. The blocking position will run fr Binh Son to 56 grid. C Co will monitor 5-46 Inf & will maintain commo w/B Co 5-46 Inf & H Trp who will both operate on 5-46 Cmd Net.			BTOC-Cpt Please, Maj Borg & C Co	DS

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY      SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 No of Pgs 6

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From Hour	To Date	From Hour	To Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS5145829	0001	22 Jun 69	2400	22 Jun 69
No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl	
	In Out				
14	1130	(U) Fr Col Davis to TOC RTO: C&C AC revd 20-30 rds 50 cal fire while on VR. AC took 2 hits. Opt Manchester WHA. C&C broke station for Chu Lai. Taken to 27th Surg.			
15	1200	(C) A Co to TOC RTO: A26 in loc BS513831 found Arty impact craters. Have 15 pers being questioned. Neg results.	BTOC-Cpt Please BTOC-Relms	DS DS	
16	1200	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co loc BS516891, working w/PF have appox 40-50 VC evading to South. PF will not pursue w/out support of C Co Platoons.			
17	1225	(U) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B26, BS516789, revd several rds sniper fire fr BS512788. Neg cas. B26 checked area w/neg results.	BTOC-Thacker		DS
18	1235	(C) Fr Col Whittington to TOC DO: B Co instructed to move N. Will be given further instructions.	BTOC-Thacker		DS
19	1300	(C) Bde S2 to TOC RTO: Comments on readout of POW at Binh Son: 4th Bn - AKA - 60th Bn - the Bn only has 3 Cos, 3rd Co, 4th Co support Co. 5th Co HQ, 16th Co. RR Co of 21st Regt support Co for the entire Bn.	BTOC-Jellen		DS
20	1340	(C) Fr Bde TOC to TOC RTO: URI grids BS162802, unk size force 1500m fr above grid, 1030hrs. BS367825 unk size force, 1200hrs appox 1500m. BS400822, unk size force appox 2500m at 1035hrs. BS505708, unk size force appox 2000m at 1000hrs. BS40833 unk size appox 1000m, 0900hrs.	BTOC-Jellen, Arty		DS
21	1600	(U) Fr Helix 02 to TOC RTO: Helix on station will conduct AS at BS5146863. Results: AS uncovered 2 or 3 bunkers. No other results.	BTOC-PFC Hill		DS
22	1630	(U) Fr Warlords to TOC DO: Warlords on station will conduct VR in grid area 5883, 5889, 6069, 6083.	BTOC-Rethermel		DS
23	1720	(U) Fr Warlords to TOC RTO: Grid 575835 there were 2 packs, 1 bicycle, 1 VC evading into a hole, 3 LG positions, 1 NVA KIA. At BS567836 1 VC evading into a hole, fighting positions and trenches. 2 mortars not in the open. Green clothes hanging around the area. 155mm fired w/unk results.	BTOC-Hill		DS

SIGNED NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 No of Pgs 6

Organization or Instal.		Location		Period Covered			
				From	To	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829		0001	22 Jun 69	2400	22 Jun 69

Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken		Inl
			In	Out	
24	1840	(C) Fr RF w/C Co to TOC DNCO: RF have been in contact w/civilian population. Most civilians have moved out of the area. NVA are setting up mortar tube to W & and also to E of C Coloc. Requested Helix, also shadow will be standing.	BTOC-Sgt Bledsoe		
25	2030	(C) Fr CTM to TOC RTO: CTM reports contact w/an unk size enemy force receiving SAF. Returned fire & called Arty, results unk. Neg cas. Delayed report.	BTOC-SP Cook,		DS
26	2015	(C) Fr Helix 22 to TOC DO: Helix 22 processed on grid 562872 w/neg results.	BTOC-Harmon	AS	DS
27	2015	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Intell H-17: 1 Plt of VC are mining the Tra Bong Rd fr 551891 to Hwy #1.	BTOC-Harmon		DS
28	2115	(U) Fr CAP 139 to TOC RTO: CAP 139 reports taking incoming SAF & 1 satchel charge. Satchel charge did not come through the wire. Neg cas.	BTOC-Harmon		DS
29	2200	(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC DNCO: 220230 to 221500 Jun: Rundown on activities fr Binh Son as follows: Grids 530874, 593920, 580850, 600900. Troops involved are 3-5 RF group, RF Co 489, PRU, PF Plts. 165 & 8th, CAP 132, 132Z and advisors fr Binh Son. Results: Friendly: 2 RF KIA. 1 civilian KIA by a mine, also some RD & PF WIA (number unk). Enemy: 30 VC & NVA KIA, 1 NVA POW evac to 312th. Wpons CIA: 8 AK47, tripod and accessories to 50 cal AAC MG, tripod to 57RR, 1 B40 rkt launcher, 3 B40 & B41 rkt rds also many grenades & various explosives.	S3 Maj Kallam		
30	2215	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Name of Chieu Hoi given info is Tran Gap age 16. He stated he was kidnaped by VC on 7 Mar 69 & sent to Loc Son #2 700899 to receive 7 days of training. After that he was assigned to 2d Plt, 95A Sapper Co until time of return. He said 95A Co was at Nam Yen 667933 & Binh Ky Loc Son #6 701906. They have 50 men, 3 Plt w/13 men each. Wpons 1 B40, 1 B41, 1 M60, 1 BAR, 1 grenade launcher, 11 AK47, 3 SKS. Cmdr of 95A is Hoa age 23. Assistant Cmdr Giay age 36 w/colt 45. 2d Assistant Cmdr Tuyen age 30 yrs residence at Binh Thanh. PO name Son age 25 residence Binh	S2-Tashiro, Arty	DS	

SIGNED NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 5 No of Pgs 6

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STIMSON - BS545829	0001	22 Jun 69	2400	22 Jun 69
Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl		
No	In	Out			
30	2315	(Cont.) Giang. Mission of 95A is to attack all new life hamlets in the Binh Son area on 21 Jun 69. Unit was enroute to Tu Von and Givn Von 610935. Also 48th Bn was around Batagan Peninsula. They are to attack somewhere around Binh Doc loc 7784.	S2-Tashiro, Arty	DS	
31	2245	(C) Fr BTOC-S3 to TOC DO: Aero Scouts will not be available for VR & Snatch until tomorrow afternoon. Also ground contact at LZ will be on freq 44.70.	S3-Maj Kallam	DS	
32	2245	(U) Fr Ha Thanh to TOC RTO: Received 8 82mm incoming mortars rds. Arty called in, results unk. There were neg casualties.	Bn S, J	DS	
33	2230	(C) Fr BTOC-Harmon to TOC RTO: Report on POW Truong Muc age 23 yrs: Has residence in An Cuong Hamlet, Binh Thieu village. He states 16th Arty Co is OpCon to 4th Bn, 21st Regt. POW belongs to 16th Co. Said that his unit joined the 4th Bn 21st Regt on 21 Jun 69 and started off in the direction of An Diem #1, BS575905 for unk operation. At An Diem #1 the 4th Bn w/the 23rd Sapper Co was ambushed by CAP 132 subject was wd and taken prisoner. He said that attachment, the 16th Co was to return to Vinh Tuy #1 and rejoin 21st Regt which has HQ at Vinh Tuy #2 at BS457836, BS468835. Also loc here are the 1st & 2d Bn of the 21st Regt & the H50 hospital. Subject said the 4th Bn had 3 Cos, 1st, 2d & 3rd. 16th Co was part of HQ 21st Regt but had been OpCon to the 4th Bn on 21 Jun 69. Co 16 has 50 men & upns include 2 57RP, 3 82mm mortars & unk no AK47 & small arms. Subject stated that 21st Regt began mvg fr Quang Tin about 1 month ago. Most of Regt had completed mvement in less then 2 weeks. Regt HQ & 2 Bn are currently loc w/in Vinh Tuy #1, BS457836 & Vinh Tuy #2 BS468835. He further stated that the Tra Bong road & main trails were used for infiltration and are all used every night for movement of supplies fr 1900hrs to 2400hrs. Subject was a Squad Idr.	Cpt Tashiro, B Co DS		

TYPED NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 No of Pgs 6

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS5145829	0001	22 Jun 69	2400	22 Jun 69
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken Inl
34		(C) Journal Summary:			
		Operations: The 1-52 Infantry continued to provide security and fire support and conducted offensive operations in FCA. A Co continued to provide security and conduct base development of LZ STINSON. A26 departed A Co(-) at 0835hrs and conducted patrol of 519411, 513847, 509839, 513831. A26 closed LZ STINSON at 1330hrs. B Co departed NL at 0615hrs and conducted detail search of area vic 520797, 512798, 516789, 530835. B Co estab NL at 1900hrs BS523838. B26 departed B CO(-) and estab night ambush at 520837. CTM departed NL at 0815hrs and moved to conduct detailed search of area vic 5388 and 5589. CTM estab NL at 1900hrs at 556891. D Co remained at Chu Lai on StandDown. E Recon remained at StandDown in Chu Lai. E Mortars continued to provide general support from LZ STINSON.			
		Contacts: Bunkerline at LZ STINSON reports taking 10 60mm rds fr BS513831 at 0500hrs impacting outside wire or on bunkerline near Bunkers #1 & #7. Majority of rds landed near Bunker #4. A Co 2 US WHA, requested dustoff at 0505hrs. Dustoff completed at 0733hrs. WHA taken to 312th Evac. CAP 132 reports as of 0745hrs the following: At BS583905 one element is completely surrounded by appox 50-60 VC & revd mortars, RPG, SAT. At BS550-900 one element in contact, unk size unit. C910hrs 1-52 Inf C&C made dustoff of 6 civilians & 1 RD WIA. Reaction plans formulated at this time. C Co ordered to move in support of CAP 132. At 1130hrs C&C AC revd 20-30 rds of 50 cal fire while on VR. AC took 2 hits and rds wounded Cpt Manchester. Evac to 27th Surg by C&C. Warlords at grid 575835 has 1 NVA KIA at 1720hrs. CAP 132 & 132Z and elements of RF & PF and advisors fr Bin Son report the following fr grids 530874, 593920, 580850, 600900: 2 RF KIA, 1 civilian KIA by mine, and some RD & PF wounded. Have 30 VC/NVA KIA, 8 AK47 CIA, 1 B40 rkt launcher & 3 B60 & 1 B11 rkt CIA.			
		Casualties: Friendly: 2 US WHA fr A Co. 1 US fr C Co WHA. 1 RD WIA, 2 RF WHA & RD & PF WHA fr CAP 132 & 132Z.			
		Enemy: 1 NVA KIA by Warlords, 30 VC/NVA KIA by CAP 132 & 132Z.			
		Wpnns CIA: 8 AK47 & 1 B40 rocket launcher CIA by CAP teams			
		Plans Summary: A Co continues to provide security and development of LZ STINSON. B Co will search FCA 5082, 5282, 5284, 5082 and be prepared to secure LZ Clemson, BS4883, on order. C Co will continue to block in present location with CAP 132 OpCon and be prepared to attack E on order. D Co will move fr LZ STINSON and search FCA 5582, 5782, 5784, 5584, be prepared to attack North to Hill 197, vic 5587, and beyond. E Co remains on LZ STINSON. Recon becomes OpCon to B Co.			
35	2400	(U) Journal Closed. ID OF INITIALS M. J. DEAL ILT DY OFF D. SHEPARDSON ILT DY OFF			

ED NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3

*LUTHER P. KALLAM JR.*

CONFIDENTIAL

9174

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 1	No of Pgs 4		
Organization or Instal.		Location		Period Covered				
				From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829		0001	23 June 69	2400	23 Jun 69	
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc				Action Taken	Inl	
	Ex	Out						
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.					
2		0001	(C) Fr 1-52 Inf to 198th Bde: Foxhole report: UNIT MAN OPER PFD A CO 0 93 117 B CO 74 3 117 C CO 83 1 119 D CO 0 104 124 E CO 0 50 95 HHG X X 182					
3	0715		(U) Fr Helix 23 to TOC RTO: Helix 23 put in AS on BS41798. Results: 2 Military structures destroyed. Complete at 0710hrs.				Bn S, J BTOC-Fuller, Arty	DS
4	0750		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: 1st PZ 0750hrs, LZ 0803hrs. 2d PZ 0810hrs, LZ 0822hrs. 3rd PZ 0815hrs, 3rd LZ 0840hrs. 4th PZ 0845hrs, LZ 0855hrs. Airlift D Co fr Chu Lai to STINSON.				BTOC-Fuller, Arty	DS
5	0910		(C) Fr S3 Art to TOC RTO: Recon airlifted fr PZ 598908 to LZ 523838. 1st PZ 0900hrs, LZ at 0905hrs. 2d PZ 0915hrs, LZ 0923hrs. 3rd PZ 0930hrs, LZ 0937hrs.				BTOC-Asbill, Arty	DS
6	0940		(C) Fr S2 Bde to TOC RTO: Bn size unit loc w/in 2200m of BS419856. Mid AM URI.				BTOC-Jellen, Arty	DS
7	1030		(C) Fr Tra Bong Dist Chief to TOC RTO: TOI 201400 Jun: Observed 100 VC between BS369842 & 371866. Arty fr Tra Bong fired.				S2-Cpt Tashiro BTOC-Fuller	DS
8	1105		(U) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co, 556891, obs 10 VC evading to W, 559896, 560899, wearing black PJ no packs or wpns were not visible. Arty being fired. CAP Team checked area w/neg results.				BTOC-Asbill, Arty	DS
9	1115		(U) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co reports finding signs of increasing population in area surrounding BS523838. Reports neg info received fr people there, That were questioned.				BTOC-Fuller	DS
10	1125		(U) Fr FAC 23 to TOC RTO: FAC 23 putting AS into BS516892. One secondary & 1 bunker destroyed.				BTOC-Hill	DS
11	1405		(U) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost came on station at 1405hrs to conduct VR & a snatch in vicinity 5785.				BTOC-Hill	DS
12	1415		(U) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co, 578905, after interrogating civilians around the area learned there is a mine field at 581907.				BTOC-Jellen, Arty	DS
PERIOD NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		Group 4	
							Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

CONFIDENTIAL

## CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 No of Pgs 4

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	23 Jun 69	2100	23 Jun 69
Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken Inl
13	1440	(U) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost gunships report 1 VC MAM KIA at BS583876. KIA was wearing black shirt & blue pants. 1 VC MAM KIA at BS582878. VC wearing black PJ.			BTOC-Thacker DS
14	1640	(C) Fr BTOC-Rims to TOC DNCO: URI 231545 Jun: Believed to be a Regt size unit operating w/in 750m of BS398821. Do not fire Arty. Will be passed to Arty at BTOC & will fire 4 rds HE.			S2/S3 Bn Arty, BTOC DS
15	1700	(U) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost reports at grid 473799 he burned 1 hootch which had a tunnel under it. At 474782 snatched 1 MAM. Sent to LZ STINSON. 501736 had 1 MAM evad. At 499748 have 1 KIA age 18-20 yrs. Wearing green shorts & black shirt.			BTOC-Rothermel DS
16	2000	(C) Fr BTOC-Harmon to TOC DNCO: Reference Chieu Hoi fr CAP 132: Name Nguyen Van Tao, 17 yrs w/16th Co 2d Plt infiltration group 1066, Truong Quang Van Aka Nuc at 312th Hospital, Plt ldr of 2d Plt 16th Co. 60th Bn came fr W along the North side of Tra Ong Rd S of the river. Started mvg between 2000hrs & 2100hrs 21 Jun. An Diem at BS5790 arrived on 22d Jun 0200hrs. 16th Co was OPCON to different Cos of 60th Bn. Broken down into 10 men Teams. Two Co of 60th Bn had 1 RR each fr 16th Co, other group IHC had 3 82mm mortars, total personnel fr 16th Co OpCon to 60th Bn 68 out of 80. 21st Regt was loc at 453836 & Vinh Luy #2 Hamlet at 466831. He stated his Co has not been in contact since he joined it 3 mon ago. He further stated he has never fired the 57 RR of which he was a Crew member. The details of the CAP 132 contact are as follows: His Co was OpCon to the 4th Bn 21st Regt (AKA-60th Bn) about 3 days ago. Their mission was to give heavy wpns support to the 4th Bn in its mission(attack APC at Binh Khanh Village BS5789). The 1st & 2d Cos of the Bn were reinforced by 1 57 RR w/10 men to each wpn. Remainder of the Bn were reinforced by 3 82mm. Lead element of the Bn was a reinforced Inf Co followed by another reinforced Bn CP w/3 82mm and Inf Co.			
		Subject does not believe CP was involved in contact. Original plan was never implemented because of unexpected contact w/CAP 132. Co he was with were to return to orginal plan was			
NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 No of Pgs 4

Organization or Instal.		Location		Period Covered			
				From	To	Hour	Date
Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc				Action Taken	Inl
No.	In	Out					
16	2000		(Cont) stenging area vic Vinh Tuy #1 hamlet BS453836 & Vinh Tuy #2 Hamlet BS466831 after a attack on APCs (orginaial mission). NVA elements arrived at contact grid 574904 after 4 to 5 hours of mixed running & walking on Tra Bong Rd & paths along river. 21st Regt was engaged 1 month ago at ChopChai Mt BS4785 by AS. It was reported by the political Officer that there was 1 <del>KIA</del> KIA. Subject stated he saw 5 NVA KIA by CAP 132. Request for PsyOps mission ASAP. To work loudspeaker on Helicopter. Request will be approved or denied tomorrow 24 Jun 69. 2330hrs PsyOps mission has been approved & will begin at 0500hrs, 24 Jun. Chu Hoi will not be utilized, interpreter will conduct loudspeaker aerial operations. New time for C&C will be 0500hrs to 1530hrs.			S2/S3 1-52 Inf	DS
17	2020		(C) Fr Maj Kallam to TOC DNGO: Request EOD Team to give 8hr block of instruction on basics of demolition here at LZ STINSON <del>for</del> 27 Jun. BTOC will call on the night of 26 Jun to find out if approval was given or denied. Also requested 2 survey men to checkout A Co mortar tubes for 27 Jun 69.			BTOC-Sgt Fults	DS
18	2115		(C) Fr OP 1 Rader to TOC RTO: At 47017638, 1905hrs, 8-10 personnel stationary. Fired 12 firecracker and 12 HE. 1915hrs at 47527654 4-6 stationary personnel spotted. Fired 6 firecracker rds. 1925hrs 47297832 4-6 stationary spotted, Arty fired 6 HE, 6 firecracker. 2005hrs 53107596 spotted 3-5 stationary, fired 6 HE & 12 firecracker rds.			BTOC-Lt Serzano	DS
19	2120		(U) Fr. D. Co. to TOC DNGO: D Co reports 10-12 VC digging in front of one of his positions to the W. D Co sprung an ambush & are checking area out at this time. Reports that VC evaded to NW. Searched area and found nothing.			BTOC-Sgt Fults	DS
20			(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Infantry conducted security, fire support and offensive operations in FCA. A Co provided security and development of LZ STINSON. B 26 departed NL at 0600hrs and closed B CO- at 0615hrs. B16 departed B CO- NL at 0615hrs and conducted search of 516835.				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 4	No of Pgs 4
Organization or Instal.		Location	Period Covered			
			From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	23 Jun 69	2400	23 Jun 69
Team No.	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken
	In	Out				Inl
20	<p>(Summary cont) 513826, 523838, 523839. B Co completed estab NL at 1845hrs at BS530833. C Co (CTM) departed NL at 0645hrs and conducted search of 558888, 556891. C Co estab NL at 1900hrs at 556891. D Co departed Chu Lai at 0800hrs and closed LZ STINSON. D Co departed LZ STINSON and moved to conduct search of 598968, 593908, 588914, 565908, 578905, 576904. D Co estab NL at 1900hrs at 567907. E Recon departed Chu Lai at 0500hrs and moved to LZ STINSON. Recon departed LZ STINSON at 0200hrs and moved to search 523838. B Co has Recon OpCon. E Recon estab NL at 1900hrs at BS530833.</p> <p>Contacts: Blue Ghost gunships report 2 VC KIA at 1440hrs wearing black shirt &amp; blue pants, grids 583876 &amp; 582876. At 1500hrs have 1 KIA age 18-20 hrs wearing green shorts &amp; black shirt.</p> <p>Casualties: Friendly: None</p> <p>Enemy: 3 VC KIA by Blue Ghost</p> <p>Non-CIA: None</p> <p>Plans: A Co continues security and base development of LZ STINSON. B Co conducts detailed search in area bounded by BS1984, 5284, 4982, 5282. C Co continued to maintain blocking positions at present locations. D Co attacked and siezes objectives 2, 3, and 4. E Co remains LZ STINSON. E Mortars continued to conduct fire support fr LZ STINSON. E Recon remains OpCon to B Co.</p>					
21	2400	(U) Journal Closed.				
<p><b>10 OF INITIALS</b></p> <p><b>D. SHEPARDSON 1LT DY OFF</b></p>						

PED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
LESTER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

*lester P. Kallam*

CONFIDENTIAL 9175

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No	No of Pgs	
Organization or Instal.		Location		Period Covered			
		From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date		
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829		0001	24 Jun 69	2400	24 Jun 69
Item No	Time Ln	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken		Inl
		Out					
1	0001	(C) Journal Opened.					
2	0108	(U) Fr A Co CO to TOC DO: A Co CO advised TOC DO that quad 50 at LZ STINSON had been given strict orders by the D 1-4 Arty CO to move only to bunkers 6 & 10 during the night. This was against the bunker line Cmdrs wishes because the wpn can be better utilized at a different loc. This also endangers the well being of the people on the hill.					
3	0400	(C) Fr 1-52 Inf to BDOC: Foxhole strength:			Bn S, J	MJD	
		UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD		
		A CO	0	93	117		
		B CO	89	4	119		
		C CO	78	3	119		
		D CO	102	0	128		
		E CO	22	5	99		
		HHC	X	X	181		
4	0620	(C) Fr MM 28A to TOC RTO: PsyOps mission begun 0615hrs, complete 0715hrs.			Bn S, J	MJD	
5	0912	(C) Fr Cpt Tashiro to TOC RTO: Request Photo Recon of grids 600858, 580828, 593802, 585783. Requested still photos of 580828 & 585783.			BTOC-Sgt Edmenson	MJD	
6	0930	Completed by FAC at 1240hrs. (C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: Early morning URIs: Unk size unit loc 1000m of BS432819. Unk size unit loc 750m of 372823. Unit unk size loc w/in 2000m of BS449827 1030hrs.			BTOC-Rims	MJD	
7	1000	(U) Fr Maj Kallam to TOC RTO: Gen Clements visited LZ STINSON & was briefed by Maj Kallam on the current tactical situation in the 1-52 AO. Departed at 1000hrs.			Ha Thanh Arty S2-Cpt Tashiro	DS	
8	1100	(C) Fr Ha Thanh SF to TOC RTO: Special Forces Agent report: 231200 June unidentified NVA Bn moved fr BS337746 to BS374756. Strength at 400 men wearing fatigues w/1 82mm mortar, 2 60mm mortars, 2 AAC MG, 10 M79 & individual wpsns. Intention: To harass Son Ha Dist, OP & Ha Thanh camp operations. Rating F6.			Bn S, J	DS	
9	1115	(C) Fr Bn S2 to TOC RTO: S2 would like FAC to perform a photo Recon of the grids in box BS 565857, 575857, 565844, 575844. Completed by FAC 27 at 1240hrs.			S2-Tashiro, Arty BTOC-Asbill	DS	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pgs

2

5

Organization or Instal.		Location	Period Covered			
Time	In		From	To	Hour	Date
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	24 Jun 69	2400	24 Jun 69
No	In	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc		Action Taken		Inl
10	1250	(C) Fr Cpt Lindsay to TOC RTO: Col Whittington visited LZ STINSON, 1130hrs to 1150hrs. He was briefed by Cpt Lindsay on current tactical situation.		BTOC-Asbill		DS
11	1300	(C) Fr Col Davis to TOC RTO: C&C AC observed 3 MAM dressed in black shorts & shirts while flying over B Co, BS509831. Had no packs or wpns evading on dead run. Ran into trench line or bunker. B Co sent patrol out to check area. Results: Found sewing machine, bag of clothes, shower shoes & sewing supplies. Believe area is VC quartermaster. Also found 1 US mail bag addressed to 1-52 neg mail.		S2-Cpt Tashiro BTOC-Cpt Pleas		DS
12	1345	(U) Fr Cpt Pleas to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost will come on station in 1-52 AO, between BMNT and 1200hrs & operate in BS5587, 6087, 5580, 6080. S2/S3 Map				DS
13	1502	(U) Fr Helix to TOC DO: Helix processing AS on grid 539863. 1502hrs AS complete.		BTOC-Stoia		DS
	1520	(U) Fr 6th ARVN Regt to TOC RTO: 3-6 ARVN air-lift has been completed. They are no longer in our AO.		BTOC-Stoia		DS
15	1625	(U) Fr Maj Kallam to TOC DNCO: Col Whittington visited LZ STINSON & was briefed on current tactical operation by Col Davis & Maj Kallam. Col departed STINSON at 1700hrs.		Bn S, J		DS
16	1714	(C) Fr CTM to TOC DNCO: CTM revd 1 RPG rd fr appox 200m to the West of CTM loc, 534873. Report neg cas or damage. Returned SAF & Arty. CTM now revg SAF fr same loc, 532875. Request Dustoff for 2 US WHA, urgent. Also request gunships. Blue Ghost on station 1745hrs. Revd RPG fr 532875 & SAF fr 537869 & 537868. Helix 26 on station, completed AS at 1700hrs. WHA were fr C Co, one WHA, Sanders now KHA. Medic Sniffins is WHA. 3rd Plt H Trp checked area out and found nothing, drew no fire. Dustoff complete 1815hrs.		BTOC-Stoia		DS
17	1815	(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: C&C has picked up 2 VNF detainees questioned by PF w/B Co. Suspected VC cadre. Will be brought to LZ STINSON.		BTOC-Stoia		DS

D NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pgs

2

5

Organization or Instal.		Location		Period Covered			
Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	From	Date	To	Date
				Hour	Hour	Hour	Hour
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			I2 STINSON - BS545829	0001	24 Jun 69	2400	24 Jun 69
18	1945		(C) Fr OP 1 to TOC RTO: OP1 reports 2 Chieu Hei came on the hill about 1200hrs, 24 Jun 69. Had neg wpns. They were taken to IZ Bayonet. IPW Team by MM28.				
19	2003		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B Co w/rd appox 25-30 rds of SAF fr appox 300m S. Neg cas. Arty fired results unk.			BTOC-Harmon	DS
20	2005		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC DO: Bde reports radar grids picked up by OP #1 will be checked out by War Lords: 145762, 10-12 personnel, 470771 8-10 persons, 481773 15-20 persons. Warlords on station at 2020hrs report obs a campfire at 428780. Eng w/unk results. Broke station 2050hrs. BTOC-Cpt Pleas				DS
21	2050		(U) B Co to TOC RTO: B Co, 493 830k reports his 32 ambush taking incoming SAF. Returned fire and called Arty. Results unk. Also amb returned to B Co- loc.			BTOC-Fults, Stoia	DS
22	2130		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC DNCO: POW readout: Truong Quan Van was 2d Plt Plt Ldr 21st Regt. Admitted he was Plt Ldr w/rank of MSG7 stated he said he was PFC because he was told that Plt Ldr were shot when US Trp captured them. He stated on 22 Jun 4th NVA Bn 21st Regt w/60men of the 16th RR Co were to attack New Life Hamlet at 508905. Mission of 3 Co 4th Bn Am Diem is to attack APCs w/57RR & RPG. When hamlet was destroyed the villagers were sent to EC controlled areas vic Am Diem. 4th Bn 16th RR Co is at Vinh Tuy vic 4583. Members of Units stay in huts w/villagers in Vinh Tuy area. NVA 21st Regt have 3 Bn which are 4, 5, 6 Bn. 4th Bn works around Vinh Tuy hamlet. 5th Bn works around Vinh Tuy area. 6th Bn works w/21st NVA HQ element. Other elements of the 21 Rgt are 23rd Sapper Co. 14th AA Co & a transportation Co to provide supplies. He did not indicate any loc. The 4th Bn is informed by 21st Rgt HQ when there is Arty or an AS. They are informed by radio. The 4th Bn then informs the 16RR Co by telephone. The 4th Bn then move to Vinh Tuy #2 area BS4683. When 4th Bn move on a mission they move at 1600hrs or 1700hrs. There are 1000m between Cos. They return the same way to usual AO for training. They do			S2/S3 Map, Arty	DS
PERIOD NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4

No of Pgs 5

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered				
		From Hour	To Date	From Hour	To Date	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	24 Jun 69	2400	24 Jun 69	
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken Inl	
22	2130	(Cont) this about 2 times a month. When US are in area, they send a 6 man Team to follow them. When US are in NDP the 6 man team estimates the distance for mortars. Subject stated rear elements have put AP mines 1 1/2 Ks W of LZ STINSON. They also put mines in small fields that US may use for LZs. They estimate which areas US may use for NDP and mine it also. He stated there are no mines in Vinh Tuy area. 4th Bn suffered 16 casualties about 4 or 5 days ago fr AS. About 40% of 16 RR Co suffered fr malaria. He was a member of 48th LF Bn until 1968 when he was sent to 21st Regt.			BTOC-Stoia	DS
23	2200	(U) Fr Radar at OP1 to TOC DNCO: Radar grids fr OP1 as follows: 2038hrs 483773 8-10 VC stationary. Fired 6 HE & 6 Firecracker. 2058 hrs 456767 10-12 VC stationary. Fired 12 firecracker rds.			BTOC-Stoia	DS
	2340	(U) Fr CAP 132Z to TOC DNCO: CAP 132Z revd 8-10 incoming mortars of unk size and some SAF fr 556892. Arty fired. Results unk. One PF WIA will be dusted off.			BTOC-Stoia	DS
25	2345	(C) Fr Radar to TOC RTO: Spotted 5-10 stationary personal at 50128020. Fired 12 rds firecracker. At 45647630 10-15 stationary personal. Fired 12 rds firecracker.			BTOC-Harmon	DS
26		(C) Journal Sumary: Operations: The 1-52 Infantry conducted security, fire support and offensive operations in FCA. A Co provided security and conducted base development of LZ STINSON. B Co departed NDP at 0820hrs and conducted detailed search of 509831, 509841. B Co estab NL at 193830 at 2000hrs. B36 departed B Co- and estab Night ambush at 491832. C Co continues to block for CAP 132. C36 departed CTM at 0700hrs and conducted search of 561893. CTM estab NL at 532817 at 1900hrs. D Co 13, 24, & 32 departed respective ambush positions and closed D Co NL at 0610hrs. D Co complete departed NL at 0710hrs and conducted detailed search of 562898, 567907. D Co estab NL at 1830hrs at 572894. D33 departed D Co- NL at estab night ambush at 2000hrs at 573896. Recon is OpCon to B Co. E Mortars remained at LS ZTINSON to provide general support. Contacts: CTM, 534873, revd 1 RPG rds fr appox 200m to W. CTM now revg SAF and RPGs fr 537869, 537868 & RPG fr 532875. Have one KHA & WHA. Arty, SAF, AS engaged enemy. Area checked out with neg results.				

ED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3

**SIGNATURE**

CA Form 1594

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## CONFIDENTIAL

9170

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

1

No of Pgs

5

Organization or Instal.		Location		Period Covered			
				From	To	Hour	Date
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	25 Jun 69	2400	25 Jun 69
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc				Action Taken	Inl
1	0001	(C) Journal Opened.					
2	0330	(U) Fr War Lord Lead to TOC RTO: War Lords on station in 1-52 AO for general VR & Firefly mission. All Arty fr LZ STINSON check fired. Warlords broke station 0430hrs w/neg results. Arty checkfire lifted.				B Co, CTM, D Co, BTOC-Cpt Bremmer, Arty-Warziniak	DS
3	0400	(C) Fr 1st-52d Inf to BTOC: Foxhole strengths					
		UNIT	MAN	OPER	PPD		
		A CO	0	99	117		
		B CO	94	0	120		
		C CO	73	0	120		
		D CO	161	0	127		
		E CO	23	46	95		
		HHC	X	X	183		
		CTM	X	X	111	S, J	DS
4	0555	(U) Fr Helix 23 to TOC RTO: Helix 23 on station to process AS on B5540869. AS completed at 0715hrs.				BTOC-SP Fuller	DS
5	0607	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co, 532871, revd 3 <del>crossing</del> RPG rds & SAF fr B5540869. Helix 23 on station serving as FO. Arty firing. Bde diverted gunnies at 0610hrs. Sword 74 on station 0620hrs. Departed 0645hrs, neg exp. Arty-Warziniak					DS
6	0740	(U) Fr Helix 23 to TOC RTO: Helix 23 processing 2d AS on 540869 at 0735hrs. 0800hrs AS complete 6 structures destroyed & cattle scattered.				BTOC-Asbill, Arty	DS
7	0805	(U) Fr BTOC-Sgt Edmonson to TOC DO: FCA extension for 1-6 ARVN as follows: 550800 to 542770 to 545766 to 600745 to 600800.				S2/S3 Map	DS
8	0900	(C) Fr BTOC-Cpt Please to TOC RTO: Bde requested Blue host for 26 Jun for a VR & snatch. It will take place in the following box: 52 NS line at intersection of river, N to the 5280 line, W to the 4380 line, S to the 4372 & E to the river. Take place during hrs of darkness.				BTOC, Bn S/3	DS

SIGNED NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals, Declassified After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 No of Pgs 5

Organization or Instal.		Location	Period Covered			
			From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	25 Jun 69	2400	25 Jun 69
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken			Inl
9	0916	(U) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co, BS537871, eng 3 enemy w/SAF & Arty. Heavily camouflaged w/the shrubbery there, mvg S to N not evading, appeared to be flanking C Co. Area checked, w/neg results.	BTOC-Asbill			DS
10	0920	(U) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co, 537871, on hill vic of AS conducted this AM at 540869 at 0735 hrs, have found extensive tunnel complex. The entrance is at the top of the hill, the tunnel itself is appox 5-6 ft high and is over 200m long. They will search completely & then blow the tunnel. There are three entrances 4-5 fr deep and 10' apart.	BTOC-Asbill			MJD
11	1100	(C) Fr BTOC-Rims to TOC DO: URI: Unk size w/in 1200m of BS335778, 0830hrs. Unk size w/in 900m BS432846, 0800hrs. Unk size w/in 750m BS389792, 0945hrs.	S2/S3 Map			
12	1110	(U) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Gen Ramsey visited LZ STINSON & was briefed on current tactical situation by Cpt Lindsay.	BTOC-Asbill			MJD
13	1111	(U) Fr C&C AC to TOC RTO: C&C AC obs 2 dud bombs of unk size at this grid. C Co element sent to destroy 2 dud bombs, destroyed at 1555hrs.	BTOC-PFC Hill			MJD
14	1200	(U) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Two Dogs evac fr D Co loc, 567886, due to heat. Taken to LZ BAYONET.	BTOC-Sgt Edmonson			MJD
15	1300	(U) Fr Bn S2 to TOC RTO: S-2 request 1 IPW Team for 27 & 28 Jun also requests 1 Early Word loudspeaker Team on fixed wing AC for 28 Jun.	BTOC-Rims			MJD
16	1300	(U) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co, BS537871, found 1 VN w/shrapnel wds above kidney, will be evac. Found 1 NVA helmet, bag of medical supplies, 1 hammock, 1 ChiCom grenade & 1 tripod for 57 RR, 1 sight for 57 RR in excellent condition. Request priority dustoff. Taken to 312th at 1433hrs.	BTOC-Thacker			MJD
17	1420	(U) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co loc, 475847, wd 1 VMF age 26-25 w/wds in stomach, brest & leg. Dustoff AC for C Co VCS made pickup, complete at 1425hrs. Patient taken 312th.	BTOC-Thacker			MJD

ED NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pgs

3

5

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	25 Jun 69	2400	25 Jun 69
Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken
No	In	Out			Inl
18	1445		(C) Fr Cpt Tashiro to TOC RTO: Info obtained fr NVA CMA by C Co: Nguyen Van Sing, Infiltration card No D1066, C289325 is member of 1st Co, 5th Bn 21st Regt w/strength of 150 men. There are two more men in area where he was captured w/a light MG.		
19	1510		(C) Fr SkySpots for 25 Jun: 552876, 553872, 550867, 557868. Skyspots have been requested as a result of interrogation of POW of C Co.	BTOC-Asbill	MJD
20	1515		Fr 1-52 to BTOC 198th (C) Fr BTOC-Jellen to TOC RTO: URI: Unit unk size loc w/in 250m of BS402810. Unk size element w/in 500m of 371820. Regt size unit 500m fr 401811.		
21	1525		(U) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC 27 on station will conduct AS at BS552870. AS complete at 1635 hrs. Results 2 bunkers opened up.	Arty-Wolf, S2/S3	MJD
22	1550		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: AS into BS479842, endangered B Co, 475847. At 1545hrs ARVN FAC dropped purple smoke followed by 2 ARVN fighters. Check fire obtained through 4th ARVN Regt at Quang Ngai. Neg cas, clearance was given to Quang Ngai on BS479842 fr 0600-1800hrs at 250400 Jun by 1-52 Arty LNO. Son Tinh, SP4 Eychaner confirmed by 2d ARVN Div that the AS was controlled by an ARVN FAC & ARVN jets.	BTOC-Opt Fleas	MJD
23	1555		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DO: Chieu Hoi w/D Co had possible malaria relapse. Was dusted off at 1605hrs to 312th Evac by C&C AC.	BTOC-Stoia	MJD
24	1650		(U) Fr MM16 to TOC DNCO: C&C & MM16 which resupplying C Co took 10 rds SAF. Neg cas or damage. Returned fire w/M60. Results unk.	BTOC-PFC Hill	MJD
25	1858		(U) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C Co requests DO for 1 US w/dislocated shoulder. ETA 45-60. Dust-off completed at 2000hrs.	BTOC-SP Thacker	MJD
26	1900		(C) Fr Bn S3 to TOC DNCO: VR & snatch mission for 26 Jun is broken into 3 boxes defined by the following grids: (Will be conducted in order of Box number) #1. North - Song Tra Bong River, W 19 grid line, E 5386, 5387, 53887,		
D NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 No of Pgs 5

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	25 Jun 69	2400	25 Jun 69
Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken
No	In	Out	In 1		
26	1900	(Cont) South 86 grid line. #2. North 88 grid line, S 85 grid line, E 60 grid line, 2 85 grid line. #3. North Song Tra Bong River, S 85 grid line, W 43 grid line, E 46 grid line.			BT0C-Opt Pleas MJD
27	2130	(C) Fr Bn 1-52 to TOC DO: Shadow 45 on station to work vic 475775. New Pilot needs practise & the area has been used extensively at night.			BT0C-Fults MJD
28	2140	(C) Fr Agent Report-BTOC-Sp Harmon to TOC INCO: Agent 514, C2 rating: VC 5th Bn 21st Regt loc 180810 believed to have replaced 4th Bn 21st Regt. Plan to attack An Hoa BS474867 & Binh Khanh BS555893. Grievance report: Agent 819: Report unk VC Regt loc 557854, 558867, 562854, 564855. Cmdrs Name Chau Dich Khs which is an unk name until now. Strength at 800 men. Wpns include 2 AAC MGs, 2 82mm, 2 81mm & 3 60mm mortars. Three 57 RR, 1 radio. Plans are to mortar 548863, 548865. Note fr Cpt Quinones: Could be possible elements of 70th Bn which were reported in that vic according to POW that was CIA by C 1-52. Strength is believed to be approx 200 men. CO of 21st Regt Van Cong Binh. CO of 70th Bn Nguyen Van Tho. AS requested.			S2-Opt Tashiro MJD
29	2300	(U) Fr Shadow 45 to TOC RTO: Shadow 45 observed lights at grid 472777. Vehicle at grid 471776. Ground Fire at 479751. Grid 472777 & 471776. Shadow fired at area & at 471776, 479754 Arty was fired. Results unk. Broke station 2355hrs.			BT0C-Cpt Bramuer MJD
30	1130	(U) Fr Arty INQ to TOC DO: Warlord gunships on station to VR near 475775. Expended & broke station w/neg results at 2100hrs.			BT0C-Fults MJD
31	2016-2215	(U) Fr Radar at OP 1 to TOC RTO: 2016hrs 25-20 stationary persons at 50767864. Arty fired 50 rds HE. 2059hrs 10-15 stationary personal at 504798. Arty expended 12 HE & 12 firecracker. 2120hrs 40-50 stationary personal fired 60 HE & 30 firecracker rds at 524758. At 2215hrs 6-8 stationary personal at 46987662. Arty fired 6 rds HE.			BT0C-Thacker, Arty MJD
32		(C) Journal Summary: Operations: The 1-52 Infantry provided security, fire support and conducted offensive operations in FCA. A Co continued to secure and develop			
ED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE			

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Organization or Instal.

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 25 Jun 69	2400 25 Jun 69

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON - BS545829

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
32			(Summary Cont) LZ STINSON, B Co departed NL at 0915hrs w/H Trp, 3rd Plt and conducted search of 491830, 491841, 475847. BTM estab NL at 1900hrs at 496843. CTM departed NL at 0855hrs and conducted search of 537871, 515835, 491841. C Co estab NL at 1745hrs at BS537869. D24 departed ambush site and closed D Co- NL at 1000hrs. D Co departed NL at 1025hrs and conducted search of 567886, 569879. D Co- estab NL at 575884 at 1800hrs. D26 estab NL at 1800hrs at 574884. E Recon remained attached to B Co. E Mortars continued general support fr LZ STINSON.		
			Contacts: C Co, BS537871, has 1 NVA CIA w/shrapnel wound in above kidney at 1300hrs. Will be evac. Interrogation revealed he is NVA.		
			Casualties: Friendly: None		
			Enemy: 1 NVA CIA by C Co		
			Wons CIA: None		
			Plans: A Co continued to provide security and conduct base development of LZ STINSON. B Co will secure LZ Clemson in support of operation OpOrd 7-69. C Co will search objective #5 BS547847 and BS553832. They will leave one stay behind ambush at BS553844. C Co will close LZ STINSON NLT 1500hrs. DCo will search FCA 5686, 5986, 5988, 5688. E Co will remain at LZ STINSON. Recon remains OpCon to B Co. E Mortars continues general support fr LZ STINSON.		
		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		

10 OF INITIALS

D-SHEPARDSON 1LT DY OFF

M. J. DEAL 1LT DY OFF

PEN NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

9177

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 No of Pgs 4

Organization or Instal.		Location	Period Covered			
Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	From		To	
			Hour	Date	Hour	Date
		S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	26 Jun 69	2400	26 Jun 69
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.				
2	0035	(U) Fr Shadow 47 to TOC RTO: Shadow on station 0030hrs to replace Shadow 45. Expended on following radar targets fr OP1: 4717773 - 12 stationary personnel. 50328096 - 5 stationary personnel. 524758 - 40-50 mvg W. Fired 60 HE & 30 Firecracker rds. 0100hrs revd 50 cal fr BS47974, returned fire w/unk results. 0105hrs reports again taking fire fr 50 cal at 550770. Returned fire and adjusted Arty. Results unk.			BTOC-Asbill	MJD
3	0125	(U) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co reports hearing movement to front of them. Arty being fired on 599838. B Co in NDP 496844.			BTOC-Asbill	MJD
4	0250	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co reports taking 30 rds SAF and 5 ChiCom & 2 RPG rds. Have 5 US WHA. Request Dustoff w/gunships to escort. Shadow gunship also requested. Dustoff & Gunships on station 0320hrs. Shadow 47 on station to aid B Co. Dustoff complete, WHA taken to 312th Evac. Names: Medina, Fiegnor, Smith, Sheperson, Dieter. Shadow 47 broke station 0410hrs.			BTOC-Asbill	MJD
5	0400	(C) Fr 1-52 to BTOC: Foxhole strength report:				
		UNIT MAN OPER PFD				
		A CO 0 95 117				
		B CO 75 2 120				
		C CO 71 5 120				
		D CO 105 3 127				
		E CO 23 46 95				
		HHG X X 183			BTOC-Asbill	MJD
6	0915	(U) B Co to TOC RTO: B Co while engaging enemy at 0250hrs obs 1 VC drop. Did not move afterwards. Checked area in AM, body was gone.			BTOC-Fuller	MJD
7	1000	(U) Fr C Co to TOC DO: C CO, 516859, C16 element obs 3 VC w/wpons mvg along a trail at BS546856. C16 engaged w/SAF results in 1 VC KIA probable. The other 2 VC dragged the KIA off. All 3 wore blk PL, neg Arty fired.			BTOC-Fuller	DS

Group 4

P.D. NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years**CONFIDENTIAL**

## CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2

No of Pgs 3

Organization or Instal.			Location		Period Covered			
			From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date		
52/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ STINSON - BS545829		0001	26 Jun 69	2400	26 Jun 69
Item No.	Date	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc				Action Taken	Inl
8	1045		(U) Fr War Lord Lead to TOC RTO: Warlord on station for VR/Snatch in grid area 4986, 5386, 5389, 4989. Results: Snatched 1 VNM 25-30 yrs vic BS494871, snatched 1 VNM 25-30 yrs vic BS497877. One had ID card the other carrying documents. At BS539887 obs sampan loaded w/supplies. Destroyed w/MP. Broke station 1200hrs.				BTOC-Bernard	DS
9							BTOC-Fuller	DS
9	1146		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B26 while searching a village detained 1 VNM, 48 yrs. He was evac to LZ STINSON for interrogation. He was found to have Leprosey and his mind was distorted. No pertinent info was aquired. Evac to 312.				BTOC-Rims S2-Cpt Tashiro	DS
10	1215		(C) Fr Bn S2 to TOC RTO: Two detainees fr War Lords VR/Snatch conducted at 1045-1200hrs, were ICs fr the New life hamlet in the area.				BTOC-Hill	DS
11	1300		(C) Fr BTOC-S2 to TOC RTO: BMNT: 1200hrs 27 Jun: Aero Scouts VR & Snatch in three areas: #1. 3686, 3986, 3680, 3980. #2. 3989, 3982, 4380, 4382. #3. 5384, 5584, 5380, 5580. Reason is HQ element & Bn of 21st NVA Regt. Ground Contact is 5-46 callsign - IRON BATMAN, Freq P59.50, A36.60.				BTOC-Sgt Edmonson	DS
12	1320		(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC 22 on station will conduct AS on BS504851. Results: 4-5 structures destroyed, 1 burning. FAC 22 processing 2d AS on BS502843. 1358hrs 2d AS complete by BDA.				BTOC-Hill	DS
13	1325		(C) Fr CTOC S3 to TOC DO: Message as follows: Ref: OpOrd 7-69 dated 23 Jun 69. The operation will commence 270600 Jun. Addressees will be prepared to execute missions as stated in para 3(b) of Ref OpOrd. 1-6 Inf will assume full responsibility for the Southern rocket pocket effective 270600 Jun 69. Ref Annex C OpOrd 7-69.					
14	1715		(U) Fr Helix 23 to TOC DO: Helix 23 processing AS in grid 502843.				S3/S2 Map	DS
15	1815		(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: Helix 23 spotted 4-5 tunnels and 2 well used trails at grid 559849. He will adjust Arty fr LZ STINSON & LZ DOTTIE. Results: Uncovered 2 bunkers & 2 Spider holes. Broke station at 1830hrs. 8" w/DT fuse, repeat				BTOC-Thacker, Arty	DS
PER NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	26 Jun 69	2400	26 Jun 69
Item No.	Date Lhr Min.	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken Inl
15	1815	(Cont) fired to destroyed tunnels.			BTOC-Hill, Arty DS
16	1900	(U) Fr 1-6 ARVN to TOC RTO: ARVN 106 AO extension has been discontinued as of 26 Jun 1900hrs.			BTOC-Fults, Arty DS
17	1925	(U) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co, 545843, taking 2 60mm rds at 1921hrs fr 535848. Arty firing fr LZ STINSON. Arty shifted fire to radar grid BS546852 at 1940hrs.			BTOC-Cpt Pleas DS
18	1930	(U) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co request Spooky. Shadow 45 on station at 2030hrs. Shadow 45 broke station at 2300hrs. Expendded ammo.			BTOC-Cpt Pleas DS
19	2000	(C) Fr B Co to TOC DO: B34 on OP at grid 488849 obs approx 20 VC w/packs & wpns mvng W at grid 496840. B26 at grid 494841 eng w/SAF w/unk results. B26 & 3rd Plt H Trp moved back to B Co Loc & fired Arty w/unk results. Point element of enemy force detected B26 resulting in an early engagement.			BTOC-Fults DS
20	<p><b>(C) Journal Summary:</b>            Operations: The 1-52 Infantry provided security, fire support and conducted offensive operations in FCA. A Co conducted security and base development of LZ STINSON. BTOC departed NL at 0705hrs conducting search of vic 4783, 4784. B Co estab NL at 493842 at 2030hrs. B34 set up night ambush at 2030hrs at 488849. C Co departed NL at 0650hrs and moved to sieze and search 5386 and 5485. C Co estab NL at 545843 180hrs. D Co- and D26 secured NL and departed at 1610hrs moving to 577873. D Co estab NL at 2000hrs at BS575865. E Recon remained OpCon to B Co. E Mortars at LZ STINSON to provide fire support.            Contacts: 0035hrs Shadow 47 revd 50 cal fire fr 479754 &amp; 450770. Returned fire and adjusted Arty. Results unk. B Co, 496843, has 5 US WHA fr 30 rds SAF, 5 ChiCom &amp; 2 RPGs. Dustoff &amp; Gunship escort on station 0320hrs. Shadow on station to aid B Co. B Co while engaged obs 1 VC drop. Probale 1 VC KIA. Checked area in AM, body was gone. C16 obs 3 VC w/wpns mvng along trail BS546856, eng w/SAF, 1 probale KIA, other 2 draged off body.  <b>Casualties:</b> Friendly: 5 US B Co WHA            Enemy: 1 VC KIA by B Co, 1 VC KIA C16.            Plans: A Co continued to secure LZ STINSON. BCo to secure LZ CLEMSON in support of OpOrd 7-69. C Co to search obj #5 547847 &amp; #6 553837. They will leave one stay behind ambush at BS553844. C Co will close LZ STINSON NLT 1500hrs. D Co searches FCA 5686, 5986, 5986, 5988, 5688. E Co at LZ STINSON. Recon remains OpCon to B Co. 3rd Plt H Trp OpCon to B Co.</p>				
21	2100	(U) Journal Closed.			

TYPED NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

9178

K5

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DAY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pgs

1

4

Organization or Instal.		Location	Period Covered			
			From	To	Hour	Date
			Hour	Date	Hour	Date
			0001	27 jun 69	2400	27 Jun 69
Item No	Date	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl		
1	0001	(C) Journal opened.				
2	0001	(C) Fr 1-52 Inf to BTOC: Foxhole strength: UNIT MAN OPER PFD A CO 6 93 123 B CO 68 4 121 C CO 71 7 117 D CO 94 3 123 E CO 23 46 94 HHC X X 177				
3	0422	(C) Fr 1-14 Arty to TOC DO: Quang Ngai request clearance on grids 527756 & 454760 for 270600-271200 Jun. Cleared by Lt Shepardson.	Bn S, J BTOC-MacDonald	DS		
4	0600	(C) Fr OP 1 Radar to BTOC TOC: 1858hrs BS168769 have 3-6 VC. 1912 470771, 8-10 VC. 1920hrs 546-852, 10-15 VC. 2126hrs 551849, 4-6 VC. 2200hrs 490811 10-15 stationary. 2230hrs 470772, 10-15 stationary. 2252hrs 492818 20-25 stationary. 2340 489765 10-15 sta. 0100 505765 - VC w/ speaker.	BTOC-Harmon, Arty	DS		
5	0700	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C36 reports tripping suspected 105mm rd. Results: 1 US KIA & 4 US WHA. Dustoff requested urgent at 0655hrs. TOI 0650hrs, BS548848. Dustoff complete 0730hrs. WHA taken to 27th Surg. Name: KHA, Wilson. WHA, Ribar, Wilson, Metton, Aldam. C Co taking 2 60mm rds, neg cas. Arty fired w/unk results.	BTOC-Harmon, Arty	DS		
6	0750	(U) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B26 ambushed 1 NVA, 503841, 2000hrs on 26 Jun 69. Results: 1 NVA KIA in green shirt & grey pants. 1 AK47 or AK 50 CIA, 2 ChiCom grenades, 3 AK47 mag. Blood trails w/neg results.	BTOC-Asbill	DS		
7	0800	(U) Fr Helix 27 to TOC DO: Helix 27 processing AS on grid 480827. AS complete 0815hrs, report good coverage of obj area.	BTOC-Bennett, Arty	DS		
8	0820	(C) Fr C Co to TOC DO: C Co reports they detonated pressure type 105mm howitzer rd. 2 US WHA, litter urgent. DO requested. 0830hrs Dustoff 69 on station. 0845hrs Dustoff complete of 2 US WHA. Patients taken to 312th Surg. Names: Platt & Bornhager.	BTOC-Bennett, Arty	DS		

DUTY NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

2

No of Pgs

4

Organization or Instal.		Location	Period Covered			
From	To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
'S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	27 Jun 69	2400	27 Jun 69	
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc				Action Taken Inl
9	0900	(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC RTO: Airlift request for A Co: Time 0550hrs, 6 slicks plus 1 C&C 0530 hrs. Duration 1 hr. PZ STINSON, LZ #1 566858, #2 574852 for 95 packs. Callsign and freq: INDIA 80 SIERRA on AG 40.65. ARVN airlift: 0640hrs, duration 1 hr. PZ Son Tinh, LZ 574-852. Callsign & freq: PZ FAIRFAN RIPPLE D82 on AG 4065, LZ INDIA 80 SIERRA on AG 40.65. 76 ARVN & 11 US, 2 hook sorties. Gunships will work fr 0550 until 1200hrs.				
10	1000	(U) Fr BTOC-Cpt Please to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost to work in 1-52 AO 8050 to 8040 to 8076 down the river.				BTOC-Watson DS
11	1045	(C) Fr Arty LNO to TOC DO: Advance party going to LZ CLEMSON at this time. Survey Team for Arty, minesweep Team. Arrived LZ CLEMSON at 1120hrs.				BTOC-Asbill MJD
12	1045	(C) Fr S1 1-52 to TOC RTO: Reference to C Co casualties, two WHA now KHA, Aldam - died of wounds in hospital and Platt DOA.				BTOC-Asbill MJD
13	1100	(U) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Helix had two sightings, at BS403817 1 heavily used trail fr E to W. At S2/S3 Map, Arty BS401809 1 large building.				BTOC-Reims MJD
14	1145	(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: URI: Unk size unit w/in 350m of BS400811.				S2-Cpt Tashiro Arty, 5-46 Inf MJD
15	1210	(U) Fr FAC 22 processing AS on 559849, AS complete 1225hrs, 3 large oil type fires burning.				BTOC-Rothermel MJD
16	1345	(U) Fr Arty LNO to TOC RTO: Qunag Ngai requests clearance for 2 AS for 28 Jun at 480770, 490755. Cleared by Cpt Lindsay on the provision that an American FAC directs strike & checks in w/1-52 before putting in AS.				S2/S3 Map Arty-Daschen MJD
17	1410	(U) Fr BnToc to TOC RTO: General Ramsey arrived LZ STINSON at 1410hrs, briefed by Cpt Lindsay departing LZ at 1430hrs. Also briefed by Cpt Perez fr 5-46 Inf.				BTOC-Rockermol MJD
18	1430	(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: Intell report rated C6 CI section, TM Americal MID: Unidentified guerilla Plt has been reported staying at BS 539892, 542893, 546893, since 19 Jun. 28 armed Arty, S3 w/AK-7, M16 & carbines. Cmdr is Nguyen Tuan.				S2-Cpt Tashiro MJD

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 No of Pgs 4

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	27 Jun 69	2400	27 Jun 69
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken Inl
19	1815	(U) Fr C36 to TOC DNCO: C36 spotted 1 VC neg pack or wpn. Eng w/Arty, Results unk.			BTOC-Sgt Fults MJD
20	1905	(U) Fr C36 to TOC DNCO: Urgent dustoff requested for 1 US w/snake bite. Snake described as black & yellow appox 8-12 in. long. Neg symptoms shown at this time. Dustoff complete at 1930hrs, US taken to 312th & will possibly go to 95th Evac in Da Nang tomorrow. Name: Schuster, Vern			ST-Ressige 540 MJD
21	1934	(C) Fr Radar OP1 to TOC DNCO: Radar grid 5208 was 8-10 VC stationary. Firecracker was fired & landed right on top of them. Results: 3 VC KIA obs fr OP1 through binoculars.			BTOC-Jellen MJD
22	2045	(U) Fr Radar OP1 to TOC DNCO: 1945hrs 10-15 stationary at 52067556, fired 6 firecracker. 2009 10-15 stationary at 51107490, 12 firecracker fired. 2030hrs 6-8 stationary at 513-47494, fired 9 firecracker.			BTOC-Fults, Arty MJD
23	2145	(U) Fr C36 reports 2-3 VC to his front, vic 55844. Engaged w/SAF and claymores. Will not check area, results unk. RTO-Howard.			BTOC-Harmon MJD
24	2330	(U) Fr Radar to TOC DNCO: 2055hrs 4-6 stationary at 51367539, fired 6 firecracker rds. At 2243, 19747990, 10-15 stationary, fired 16 HE. 2300hrs, 51367592, 15-20 stationary, fired 8 rds HE. 2327hrs at 47707730 20-25 stationary, fired 8 rds HE.			BTOC-Harmon, Arty MJD
25	2355	(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RTO: CAP 132 revd 15 82mm mortar rds fr gird 546889. 1/2 of mortar rds were duds. Also revd SAF. Returned SAF, fired 60mm mortars & Arty. Will sweep area. Neg cas.			BTOC-Stavis MJD
26		(C) Journal Summary: Operations: The 1-52 Infantry conducted security, fire support and offensive operations in FCA. A Co continued to provide for the security & development of LZ STINSON. B Co 34 closed B Co NL at 0800hrs. B Co departed BCo NL at 0850hrs and moved to secure LZ CLEMSON IN SUPPORT of OPORD 7-69. C Co departed NL at 0600hrs and conducted search of 5483, 5484, 5584, 5583. D Co closed LZ STINSON at 1210hrs. C36 departed LZ STINSON at 1930hrs and estab 2200hrs at 54839 a night ambush. D Co departed NL at 0615hrs & conducted search of 575868. D Co estab NL at 2200hrs at 569861. E Recon remained OpCon to B CO. E Mortars continued to provide general support of LZ STINSON.			
		Contacts: C36, 548848, at 0650hrs detonated 105mm rd. Results: 2 US KHA, 3 LWA. Arty fired w/unk results. Dustoff completed 0730hrs.			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 4	No of Pgs 4		
Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered					
		From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date		
2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	27 Jun 69	2400	27 Jun 69		
	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc		Action Taken		Inl		
26	<p>(Summary Cont) B26, 503811, 2000hrs 26 Jun ambushed 1 NVA. Results: 1 NVA KIA &amp; 1 AK47 or AK59, 2 ChiCom grenades, 3 AK47 mag CIA. KIA wearing green shirt &amp; grey pants. Found blood trails w/neg results. At 0820hrs C Co detonated pressure type 105mm rd. 2 US WHA. Dustoff complete at 0830hrs. One US DOA. 1931hrs Radar at OP1 observed 8-10 VC stationary. Firecracker was fired &amp; landed right on top of enemy at 52087540. Results 3 VC KIA observed through binoculars.</p> <p>Casualties: Friendly: 2 US KIA, 4 US WHA fr C Co. 1 US w/snake bite fr C Co.</p> <p>Enemy: 1 NVA KIA by B Co, 3 VC KIA by Arty.</p> <p>Wpons CIA: 1 AK47 or AK59 CIA by B Co</p> <p>Plans: A Co conduct a CA into two LZs starting at 0550hrs PZ time. 1st LZ will be at BS56816 at 0600hrs. 2d LZ will be at BS577850 at 0615hrs. Will secure 2d LZ for combined force of PRUs, RFs, NPFFs and American advisors (87 personal brought in by CH47 sorties 2). Combined forces will then conduct cordon and search of BS570850. A Co PZ STINSON, combined force PZ Son Tinh. A Co will move fr North to South, combined force from East to West. B Co will continue to provide security and conduct base development of LZ CLEMSON w/3rd Plt H Trp attached. C Co- will continue security and base development of LZ STINSON. B36 will have ambush site at 557844 and will closed LZ STINSON 281700 Jun 69. D Co- will conduct a cordon and search w/A Co taking the northern part of cordon. They will push from North to South in search. D26 will conduct ambush at BS570870. E Co Recon will remain OpCon to B Co. E Mortars will continue to provide fire support from LZ STINSON.</p>						
27	2400	(U) Journal Closed					
	<p>10 OF INITIALS</p> <p>D. SHEPARDSON 1LT DY OFF</p> <p>M.J. DEAL 1LT DY OFF</p>						

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE   
INITIALS 

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 No of Pgs 4

Organization or Instal.		Location	Period Covered			
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	From	To	Hour	Date
			Hour	Date	Hour	Date
		S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf LZ STINSON - BS45829	0001	28 Jun 69	2400	28 Jun 69
1	0001	(U) Journal Closed.				
2	0400	(C) Fr 1-52 Inf to TOC: Foxhole strength: UNIT MAN OPER PFD A Co 0 95 123 B Co 58 1 121 C Co 10 57 117 D Co 90 2 123 E Co 22 43 94 HHC X X 168				
3	0630	(U) Fr A Co to TOC DO: A Co CA: 1st PZ 0607hrs, LZ 0612hrs. 2d PZ 0617hrs, LZ 0622hrs. 1st LZ at 566846, 2d LZ 577850. Gunships took 20-30 rds SAF on first LZ at 562847. (U) Fr FAC to TOC DO: ASput into 492755. BDA:	Bn S, J			MJD
4	0700	6 structures destroyed, 4 structures damaged. One fighter got shot at by what appeared to be an RPG which exploded in air.	TOC-Burnett			MJD
5	0810	(U) Fr FAC Helix 21 to TOC RTO: FAC processed an AS on BS494753. 0800hrs FAC reports 4 structures destroyed & 1 structure damaged. At 0800hrs FAC processing 2d AS on same grid.	TOC-Edmonson			MJD
6	0830	(C) Fr H Trp to TOC RTO: H Trp 17 Cav became OpCon to 1-52 at 0825hrs having moved into our AO at this time.	TOC-Burnett			MJD
7	0845	(U) Fr FAC 21 to TOC RTO: FAC processing AS on S2/S3 Map BS543773. AS complete at 0900hrs.	TOC-Fuller			MJD
8	0935	(U) Fr Helix 21 to TOC RTO: FAC processed an AS at BS416835. 0950hrs AS complete, 1 structure destroyed, 1 bunker destroyed.	TOC-Burnett			MJD
9	1005	(U) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC processing AS at BS480770. AS complete at 1020hrs. Destroyed: 40m trenchline, 4 hooches.	TOC-Burnett			MJD
10	1025	(C) Fr Bn S3 to TOC RTO: Request an Engr Team to install 5 Fuo-Gas drums at LZ CLEMSON.	S3 Air			DS
11	1110	(C) Fr S2 Bde to TOC RTO: URI as follows of early AM: Unk size w/in 800m of BS453839. Unk size w/in 500m of BS409817. Bn size w/in 1100m of BS421828. Regt size w/in 950m of BS413792. Unk size w/in 750m of BS233991.	TOC-Burnett			DS
12	1430	(U) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost VR & Snatch at 4480, 4980, 4475, 4975.	S2-Cpt Tashiro TOC-Jellen, Arty			DS

TYPED NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4  
Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 2

No of Pgs 4

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON - BS545829

0001

28 Jun 69

2400

28 Jun 69

Item No.	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken		Inl
			From	To	
13	1430	(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC RTO: Requests for pre-plan & Skyspots: Preplans at 559849, 475823. Skyspots: 453839, 553882, 557877, 553875.	BTOC-Hill		DS
14	1530	(U) Fr C&C Arty to TOC RTO: Arty C&C AC obs 1 VCS in a hole along the road near by our resupply pad here on LZ STINSON. They did not engage. TOC notified Bunker Control to check area out. He was spotted 200m outside of wire SE of resupply pad. Helix 26 checked area w/neg results. C26 checked area and Helix 27 obs area, found neg results.	BTOC-Hill		DS
15	1615	(U) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC DNCO: Blue Ghost snatched 1 MAM age appox 30 yrs wearing black shirt & shorts. Has a detainee card dated 13 Apr 68, says 231 Bde on card. Blue Ghost in center of mass 4578 to perform VR & Snatch. 1625hrs BGs snatched 1 MAM a g MAM age about 40 w/no ID. She had a VC lighter w/the 504 w/ the 504th Bn on it. Also snatched one boy 12-15 yrs old, no ID. Seven water buffalo KIA. Blue Ghost eng 2 MAM evading 1 age 35yrs, 1 25 yrs. Wearing all blk. Results: 1 VC KIA. In vic 422768.	BTOC-PFC Hill		DS
16	1840	(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC DNCO: Readout on detainees fr Snatch mission by Blue Ghost: Boy: Vo Binh, 14 yrs fr Thon Toi Hamlet, Tu Phuoc Village, Tu Nghia, Quang Nghi. Belonged to childrens association for 1 1/2 months. Six or seven guerillas loc at BS476760 w/SKS. Three days ago 3 NVA, a large group appox 60 men passed through traveling E w/3 B40 rkts or 3 82mm mortars. Also states there is an AACMG loc 600m W of his house in next hamlet BS468784, Old man is 52 yrs, lives at Tu Phuoc, Tu Nghia, Quang Ngai. States that 2 nights ago 40 NVA passed in Easterly direction armed w/1 HMG, 1 B40 or 82mm mortar. Was too dark to tell. Old lady name is Mung Nghi, 50 yrs. Could not understand her speech. Did not obtain any info fr her. Requested Fr Bde confirmation on stories that they obtained from detainees.	Cpt Tashiro, Arty		DS
17	1850	(C) Fr 2d Plt H Trp, 17th CAV to TOC DNCO: DELAYED REPORT, TOI 1730hrs: 2/H Trp reports finding an ox 1 ton to 1 1/2 rice unpolished in			

TYPED NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

## CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 No of Pgs 4

Organization or Instal.		Location	Period Covered						
Item	Time		From	To	Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
			In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc		Action Taken		
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	28 Jun 69	2400	28 Jun 69			
17	1850		(Cont) 4 large containers. Will bag up tomorrow and send in.		BTOC-PFC Hill		DS		
18	1900		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Requested herbicide mission on 020620 Jul at grids: 4871 to 4577 & 4670-4377. Approved by 1-52 & 5-46.		S3, Arty		DS		
29	2030		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Detainees stated 40-60 NVA passed there hamlet on 25 Jun 69. Wpns included 3 82mm mortars, RPG and IW. They were headed East towards 4976.		S2-Tashiro, Arty		DS		
20	2045		(U) Fr Bunkerline LZ STINSON to TOC RTO: Bunkerline obs 5 VC at grid 521825. They ran into a bunker. The bunker was destroyed by 106RR. Fired 6 rds. Results unk. H Trp checked area in AM and found neg results.		BTOC-Harmon		DS		
21	2100		(U) Fr BTM (Delayed report) to TOC DNCO: Gen Clemons & aid visited LZ Clemson at 1500hrs & departed 1530hrs.		BTOC-Hill		DS		
2	2130		(U) Fr Son Tinh 6th ARVN to TOC DNCO: 4-6 ARVN found 10 VC bodies believed KIA by B52 strike. Neg packs or wpns found at this time.		BTOC-Hill		DS		
23	2200		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Intell report: On Jun 28, 69 MP received 1 82mm mortar rd w/8hr fuse. Round was found by a boy vic LZ Fat City. Cmdrs and VIP personal should be aware of receiving such munitions. This is the first. Captured in March a PW who stated that a Chu Lai front unit will be issued 30 82mm rds w/the delayed fuse. Col Whittington		BTOC-Harmon		DS		
24	2315		(U) Fr Radar to TOC RTO: 1945hrs at 505812, spotted 20 stationary, fired 12 HE. 2015hrs at 488773 spotted 8-10 stationary, fired 9 HE. At 2055hrs, 476764 spotted 5-10 stationary, fired 12 HE. 2130hrs, 465760, spotted 6-8 stationary, fired 24 HE. 2310hrs, 494810 8-10 stationary, fired 12 rds HE.		BTOC-Cpt Brammer		DS		
25			(C) Journal Summary: Operations: The 1-52 Infantry provided for security, fire support and offensive operations in FCA. A Co at 0600hrs conducted 2 CAs fr LZ STINSON into LZ BS566846 (A Co-) and LZ BS577850 (A26 & 36). CA completed at 0625hrs. A26 & 36 secured their LZ for a combined force to assist A Co.						

P.D. NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

LUTHER P. KALLAM JR. MAJ INF. S-2

DA Form 1594

**CONFIDENTIAL**

9180

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 No of Pgs 4

Organization or Instal.		Location	Period Covered			
Item	Time		From	To	Hour	Date
	S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	29 Jun 69	2400 29 Jun 69	
No	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl	
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			
2	0001		(C) Fr 1-52 to TOC Bde: Foxhole strength. UNIT MAN OPER PFD A CO 87 0 123 B CO 60 0 121 C CO 0 73 117 D CO 89 0 123 E CO 23 46 94 MHC X X 178			
3	0905		(C) Fr BTOC-Fuller to TOC DO: Preplan Sky Spot grids: BS552879, BS480770, 556878, 583794, 553873, 557862, 559877.	Bn S, J BTOC S2/S3 Map	DS	
4	0920		(U) Fr BTOC to TOC DO: FAC 23 is processing an AS at BS551827, completed at 0940hrs.	S3, Arty	DS	
5	0930		(C) Fr BTOC-Cpt Quinones to TOC RTO: Regt size unit w/in 500m of BS391805. Bn size unit w/in 1500m of BS447814. Unk size unit w/in 1500m of BS392821. All early AM URIs.			
6	0945		(U) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: <del>ARVAC</del> C&C AC took unk amount SAF fr unk grid. AC shut down at LZ CLEMSON until Blacksmith AC arrived at that location. 1-52 Inf C&C AC arrived to transfer packs fr LZ CLEMSON to Son Tinh.	S2-Cpt Tashiro BTOC-Maj Borg	MJD	
7	1030		(U) Fr TOC RTO to BTOC-Bernett: Gen Ramsey visited LZ STINSON & briefed on current Tactical situation by 1Lt. Deal. Departed at 1100hrs.	Bn S, J	MJD	
8	1050		(U) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC DO: Blue Ghost on station for VR & Snatch on grids 4480, 4980, 4975, 4475, at 1015hrs. Blue Ghost report 5 MAM evading fr rice paddy at BS462746 wearing black PJs. Results: 5 VC KIA w/M60. Blue Ghost has 3 MAM at BS46755 evading fr rice paddy. Report 3 VC KIA wearing black PJs. Blue Ghost reports taking SAF at BS465765. Neg hits or casualties. Will continue to work the area. Blue Ghost broke station at 1100hrs. Before leaving reports 1 MAM wearing black KIA at BS480754. One MAM at BS480755 wearing black. Results: 1 VC KIA.	BTOC-Cpt Pleas, Jellen & Burnett	MJD	

TYPED NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4  
Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals: Declassified  
After 12 Years**CONFIDENTIAL**

## CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 No of Pgs 4

Organization or Instal.	Location	Period Covered			
		From Hour 0001	Date 29 Jun 69	To Hour 2300	Date 29 Jun 69
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829				
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl	
9	1130	(U) Fr FAC 23 to TOC RTO: FAC 23 obs 1 dud rd of unk size in the bottom of an open bomb crater. future operations in the area will destroy them. CAP 132 was notified.			
10	1200	(U) Fr 2d Plt H Trp to TOC RTO: 2d Plt H Trp reports finding appox 2 additional tons of rice. Will be evac to Son Tinh. Rice found in same location as rice cache found 281730 Jun 69.	BTOC-Burnett	MJD	
11	1300	(U) Fr H Trp to TOC RTO: H Trp has detained 2 VNF age 30-35 who claim that the rice that H Trp found belongs to them. We will evac the women and rice.	BTOC-Stoia	MJD	
12	1325	(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC DO: CA request for 30 Jun 69 sent to BTOC DO as follows: PZ 565825 at TBA. Callsign - Quebec 80, freq (P) 59.45, (A) 37.60. Number of Pax - 89. LZ at 566776 at TBA. Callsign - Quebec 80 w/same freq as call sign of PZ. Five lift ships and 1 C&C and 2 gunships requested.	S2-Cpt Tashiro BTOC-Thacker	MJD	
13	1335	(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: URI: Unk size unit w/in 1000m of BS143824, 1300hrs.	Arty, 5-46 Inf S2-Cpt Tashiro	MJD	
14	1340	(U) Fr 1-52 Inf to TOC RTO: Gen Clements visited LZ STINSON, briefed on current tactical situation by Lt Deal. Departed 1430hrs.	BTOC-Stoia	MJD	
15	1350	(C) Fr BTOC-Thacker to TOC RTO: Ha Thanh requested clearance for an operation in 1-52 & 5-46 AO. Section of AO requested fr 4275 N to 4282 and W to 3982. Request clearance for 1 Jul to 7 Jul. Request disapproved by 5-46 due to 1-52 and 5-46 Inf, operation of 5-46 in that area.	Arty	MJD	
16	1430	(C) Fr FAC 27 to TOC RTO: FAC 27 is processing AS into BS195751. Two structures destroyed and 2 structures damaged.	BTOC-Thacker	MJD	
17	1500	(C) Fr 2d Plt H Trp to TOC RTO: Extraction of rice found by H Trp at 500796 starting at this time. At 1515hrs C&C Helicopter took SAF while extracting the first load. Fire received from BS197795. Also 1 detainee extracted and taken to LZ STINSON. Col Davis is adjusting Arty on grid from C&C AC. One VNF not evac.	Arty-Daschmel BTOC-Jellen	MJD	
18	1640	(U) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Found 2 105mm & 1 155mm rds at 557837. Were destroyed.	BTOC-Jellen	MJD	

SIGNED NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

## CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 No of Pgs 4

Organization or Instal.		Location		Period Covered			
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc				Action Taken	Inl
		In	Out	From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	29 Jun 69	2400	29 Jun 69		
19 1875	(C) Fr C&C to TOC RTO: C&C engaged a carrying party of 5 VC. Results: 2 VC KIA and 2 VC WIA. VC WIA evaded. 1 VC CIA is female. VC were carrying unk amount of rice & salt.					BTOC-Jellen	MJD
20 2040	(U) Fr Bunkerline to TOC RTO: Starlite scope fr LZ STINSON spotted 3-5 VC. VC evaded into a bunker. 106RR fired 5 rds. Results unk.					BTOC-Harmen	MJD
21 2230	(C) Fr Commo Officer to TOC RTO: Bde has been notified of 1/52 CMD push change fr 59.45 to Adm/Log 37.60. Due to excessive interference from 5/46 Inf Bn CMD net was cause of change.					BTOC-Majgone	MJD
22 2350	(U) Fr Radar OP1 to TOC RTO: Radar grid expenditure as follows: 50927586 at 2104hrs 6-8 stationary, 8 HE fired. 546770 2125hrs, 3-9 stationary, fired 56 HE. 533761 at 2340hrs 10-15 stationary, 12 HE fired.					BTOC-Thacker	MJD
23	Journal Summary. (C)  Operations: 1/52 Infantry conducted security, fire support and offensive operations in FCA. A Co departed NL at 0705hrs. A32 departed night ambush at 0700hrs and closed A Co- at 0800hrs. A26 & A36 departed A Co- loc and searched 589865, 598866, 586865, 587866. A26 & A36 closed A Co- loc at 1100hrs. A Co complete moved and estab NL at 1950hrs at BS586844. A26 dept NL and moved to estab Night ambush at 2030hrs BS598844. A24 departed A Co- and estab night ambush at 2030hrs at BS598844. BTM departed NL at 0700hrs and moved to close LZ CLEMSON. B Co provided for security and building of LZ CLEMSON. C Co maintains security and development and training at LZ STINSON. D Co 32 departed night ambush 0650hrs and closed D Co- NL at 0605. D Co departed NL at 0900hrs and moved to conduct detail search of 553848, 555839, 557837. D Co estab NL at BS560824 at 1940hrs. E Mortar continued fire support fr LZ STINSON. F Recon remained OpCon to B Co.  Contacts: Blue Ghost at 1050hrs reports 5 MAM evading fr rice paddies engaged at BS462746 wearing black PJ. Results: 5 VC KIA. Blue Ghost reports 3 MAM at BS465755 evading fr rice paddies. 3 VC KIA wearing blk PJ. Blue Ghost taking SAF fr BS465765, neg cas. Blue Ghost broke station at 1100hrs and report 1 VC KIA wearing blk PJ. 1515hrs C&C AC took SAF while extracting first load of rice fr H Troop. SAF came fr BS497795. C&C AC at 1825hrs eng 5 VC, carrying party, Results: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, 1 VC CIA, 1 VC WIA evaded. Casualties: Friendly: None Enemy: 9 VC KIA by Blue Ghost. 2 VC KIA, 1 WIA & 1 CIA by 1-52 C&C AC. Wpn: CIA: None.						

PRINT NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 1

No of Pgs 1

Organization or Instal.		Location	Period Covered			
			From	To	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	29 Jun 69	2400	29 Jun 69
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl		
23		Plans: A Co conduct detailed search of area bounded by BS5882, 5885, 6082, 6085. B Co continues to provide security of LZ CLEMSON and conducts local patrols. C Co continues to provide security and conduct base development of LZ STINSON. D Co will conduct CA with a PZ of BS565825 and an LZ at 565773 and will move from LZ to secure Phuoc Loc #1 at BS565766. E Co Recon remains OpCon to B Co. E Mortars continue general support from LZ STINSON. H Try continued present screening mission in support of combined operation with 5-46 Inf & 6th ARVN Regt.				
-24	2400	(U) Journal Closed.				
<b>ID OF INITIALS</b>						
D. SHEPARDSON 1LT 04 OFF						
M. J. DEAL 1LT 04 OFF						
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
LUTHER P. KALLAM, MAJ, INF, S3						

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	30 Jun 69	2400	30 Jun 69

S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf LZ STINSON - BS545829

Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken		Inl
			From	To	
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.			
2	0100	(C) Fr Quang Nghi to TOC DNCO: Requested clearance for AS on 479770 to E along 77 grid line to the 49 grid line S to 490754 and N to 479770 for 300600-301800 Jun. Clearance given.			
3	0400	(C) Fr 1-52 Inf to BTOC: Foxhole strength; UNIT MAN OPER PFD A CO 99 0 120 B CO 20 36 117 C CO 0 70 107 D CO 94 0 121 E CO 23 51 91 HHC X X 177	Bn S, J	MJD	
4	0639	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co CA: 1st PZ 0639hrs, LZ 0644hrs. 2d PZ 0654hrs, LZ 0701hrs. 3rd PZ 0709hrs, LZ 0711hrs. Col Davis observed, after CA, 10-12 tunnels just on the bank of the river fr BS553763 to 563760.	Bn S, J	MJD	
5	0730	(U) Fr Col Davis to TOC RTO: Gunships revd approx 200 rds SAF fr BS555767, 558765 & 564764. One gunship revd hits wounding one doorgunner. Gunship broke station. Helix on station to process AS on grids.	BTOC-Asbill, Arty	MJD	
6	0745	(C) Fr Helix 23 to TOC RTO: Helix 23 spotted approx 75 VN people evading at BS531797 and 150 VN evading at BS525795. A large number of IAM in group. Movement seems to be a mass exodus fr the area. At BS525793 a split in the trail. The VN are evading at trail junction. Bledsoe, S2, 25-30 already used trail & 15-20 more are there S3. at the present. Helix 23 has 2 fighters w/snake & napalm. Ready to put in AS.	Arty BTOC-Cpt Bremmer, MJD		
7	0820	(C) Fr H Trp to TOC RTO: 3rd Plt H Trp revd sniper fire at thier LZ & Hook could not land. Chinook will resupply 3rd Plt at later time.			
		0830hrs took more SAF on 2d attempt to resupply H Trp. Neg cas.	BTOC-Bledsoe	MJD	
8	0825	(U) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Helix 23 fighters are receiving fire fr vic BS553757 also Helix 23 drawing ground fire. Helix shifted the AS to			

TYPED NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4  
Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals, Declassified  
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

## CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 No of Pgs 5

Organization or Instal.		Location	Period Covered			
			From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	30 Jun 69	2400	30 Jun 69
Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken			Inl
No	In	Out				
8	0825	(Cont) 563753 for which clearance was given by the 6th ARVN Regt.				
9	0840	(U) Fr LTC Davis to TOC RTO: C&C made a snatch at BS523798. One MAM 14-16yrs age. Evac to LZ STINSON for interrogation. IPW Team requested fr Bde.	BTOC-Jellen, Arty			MJD
10	1010	(U) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A26 revd SAF fr BS598842 at 1005hrs. Arty firing at this time. Searched area w/neg results.	BTOC-Bledsoe			DS
11	1035	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co, 551769, started to move fr their loc and revd appox 20 rds of AFV fr 551773. Counterfire of Arty into BS 551773. Neg casualties.	BTOC-Jellen, Arty			DS
12	1045	(C) Fr S3 Air to BTOC-Jellen: Request for pre-plans & Skyspots for 1 Jul: 440762, 599839, 473784, 500753 grids for preplans. Skyspots are 486765, 480768, 478772, 492755, 452769.	BTOC-Bernett			DS
13	1110	(U) Fr B16 to TOC RTO: B16, 528887, picked up 1 male detainee, age 16, having no ID card. Will evac to LZ STINSON.	BTOC-Jellen			DS
14	1120	(U) Fr A36 to TOC RTO: A Co reports A36, taking SAF fr BS603820. Revd 20 rds. Working up fire mission through Arty. Results: Unk. Will check Cpt Please the area.	BTOC-Burnett, Cpt Please			DS
15	1200	(U) Fr Bde DO to TOC DO: Blue Ghost VR & Snatch for 1 Jul 0800-1000: 5480 W to 4980 down to the river and W to the 54 river intersect.	BTOC-Cpt Please			DS
16	1230	(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: URI, mid AM: Unk size B Co unit w/in 1000m of BS491842.	S2-Tashiro, Arty			DS
17	1420	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Request clearance for a herbicide mission for 4 Jul to make 2 passes fr BS4668 to 4377 & fr 4277 to 5077 at 0620hrs. The AF request clearance to return fire for fire which will be controlled by FAC. Request callsigns to freq of Allies units prior to mission.	CO, S3, S2/S3 Map			DS
18	1435	(U) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D CO, 558766, eng 5 VC no wpns/packs w/SAF, at 558766. One evaded to E, 3 to S and have 1 KIA. KIA was a VC tax collector and had some documents on him. They all wore black PJs.	BTOC-Cpt Please			DS
			S2-Cpt Tashiro			

SIGNED NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

## CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 No of Pgs 5

Organization or Instal.		Location	Period Covered				
			From Hour 0001	Date 30 Jun 69	To Hour 2400	Date 30 Jun 69	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ STINSON - BS545829					
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken	Inl
19	1450		(U) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co has one man (EM Bloom) who revd a slight wd in the chest fr shrapnel of a friendly grenade. He was evac to LZ STINSON by the C&C AC.			BTOC-Jellen	DS
20	1535		(U) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co engaged 1 VC evading to the N at appox 300m fr BS558766. He was engaged w/M60 w/neg results.			BTOC-Jellen	DS
21	1555		(C) Fr Maj Kallam to BTOC-Cpt Plesse: An AO extension has been granted for the AO to the 48 gridline to the W for a period of 4 hours, starting at 1600hrs.			Approved by Bde Cpt Plesse	DS
22	1600		(C) Fr Maj Kallam to TOC DO: Maj Kallam requested one hook sortie for 010800 Jul w/a PZ at 565775 & LZ at 635765. Sortie will be for 30 packs. Ground contact for PZ is D Co on 1/52 Cmd & LZ is 1st Plt. B/26 Engr on their freq. Maj Bowen says its possible it won't be approved.			Bde-Maj Bowen	DS
23	1630		(U) Fr 3rd Plt H Trp & B16 to TOC DNCO: 3rd Plt H Trp & B16 revd heavy volume of SAF also 1 RPG rd. Returning fire w/50 cal & SAF. Arty being fired. Neg cas. RPG hit at the base of the track. Searched area w/neg results. Has detained 2 VNF appox 40 yrs and 1 boy age 10-12.			BTOC-Thacker	DS
24	1730		(U) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co reports his OP took 2 sniper rds SAF fr 590838. Calling in Arty. Results: Neg cas, results.			BTOC-Edmonson, Arty	DS
25	1830		(C) Fr Maj Kallam to Son Tinh-Patinode: Request for AO extension fr 603840 to 610840 to 610780 to 586780. For a time frame of 301800-030600 July. Cleared at 2045hrs.			BTOC-Sgt Edmonson	DS
26	1930		(U) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co, 596833, reports finding 1 60mm mortar rd. Rd had fuse and blasting cap. Appeared to be set up for a booby trap. Will destroy rd. 2000hrs rd was destroyed.			BTOC-Thacker	DS
27	2025		(U) B Co to TOC DNCO: OP South of LZ CLEMSON spotted 15 NVA wearing green uniforms at BS486813. NVA moved out in groups of 3 to 5. No wpns or packs. Unable to fire Arty because of radio problems.			BTOC-Fults	DS

YPERD NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 No of Pgs 5

Organization or Instal.		Location	Period Covered			
Item No	Time In	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	From		To	
			Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ STINSON - BS545829	0001	30 Jun 69	2400	30 Jun 69	
28	2030	(C) Fr Amcal thru BTDC: Suitability report: Vest, ammunition M79 projectiles, FSN - Small 8415-141-0926, Large 8415-141-0927. B10 - One vest per man for Inf Bn. Need report if the vest is suitable for RVN or not! Reason: If so or not subjections for modification. Have to have info by 1800hrs 1 July 69.			Bn S, J	DS
29	2100	(U) Fr A Co 2d Plt to TOC DNCO: A26 while digging in for NDP found 1 roll of black cloth. Appox 25' long and brand new. Cloth was buried in ground, 607825.			BTDC-Fults	DS
30	2200	(U) Fr OP George to TOC DO: Starlite at OP George report movement at 494872. Arty fired w/unk results. They report possible 5 or 6 packs, however, due to range(2500m)it cannot be confirmed.			B/H & B16 BTDC-Sgt Edmonson	DS
31		(C) Journal Summary:  Operations: The 1-52 Infantry provided security, fire support and conducted offensive operations in FCA. A Co 26- & 24 departed their respective ambush sites and closed A CO- NL at 0645hrs. A Co departed NL at 0655hrs and moved to conduct detail search of 602833, 602837, 596834, 596833, 604820. A Co- estab NL at 607825 at 2100hrs. A31 estab night ambush at 607823 at 2100hrs. A22 estab NL at 605823 at 2100hrs. B Co provided security of LZ CLEMSON and conducted local patrols. C Co conducted base development and provided security of LZ STINSON. D Co departed NL at 0639hrs and moved to secure Phuoc Loc #1 at BS565766. D Co estab NL at 1715hrs at 566765. E Recon remained OpCon to B Co. E Mortars continued fire support from LZ STINSON.  Contacts: At 0730hrs Gunships revd appox 200 rds SAF fr 555767, 558765, 564764. One door gunner WNA, one gunship revd hits. Helix on station to process AS on grids. Helix 23 and fighters are receiving fire fr vic BS553757 also Helix 23 drawing ground fire. Helix shifted AS to 563753. C&C made a snatch at BS523798. One MAM 14-16 yrs evac to LZ STINSON. D Co, 558766, eng 5 VC no wpns or packs w/SAF. Results: 1 VC KIA, tax collector and had some documents on him. One evaded to B, 3 to S. All wore black PJ. 3rd Plt, H Trp & B16 revd heavy volume of SAF & 1 RPG rd that hit at base of track. Neg cas. Detained 2 VNF appox 10 yrs and 1 boy age 10-12 yrs. At 0830hrs 3rd Plt, H Trp revd sniper fire at thier LZ & Hook could not land. Hook w/rd more SAF on 2d attempt to resupply at 0830hrs.  Casualties: Friendly: 1 US WNA fr gunships, 1 US fr ACo WNA fr shrapnel fr friendly grenade at 1450hrs. Enemy: 1 VC KIA by D Co Wons. CIA: None				
ED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Organization or Instal.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

### Period Covered

2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON - BS545829

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	30 Jun 69	2400	30 Jun 69

TYED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

**SIGNATURE**

LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3

P. Kelly

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~